# Public Works & Transportation Meeting Agenda



Committee Chair: Erika Pierce

800 Michaelian Office Bldg. 148 Martine Avenue, 8th Floor White Plains, NY 10601 www.westchesterlegislators.com

Monday, September 30, 2024 10:00 AM C

**Committee Room** 

# Joint with B&A

# CALL TO ORDER

Please note: Meetings of the Board of Legislators and its committees are held at the Michaelian Office Building, 148 Martine Avenue, White Plains, New York, 10601, and remotely via the WebEx video conferencing system. Legislators may participate in person or via Webex. Members of the public may attend meetings in person at any of its locations, or view it online on the Westchester County Legislature's website:

https://westchestercountyny.legistar.com/ This website also provides links to materials for all matters to be discussed at a given meeting.

# MINUTES APPROVAL

# I. ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

# 1. <u>2024-488</u> BOND ACT-WCC91-Technology Upgrade On-Campus '17-'18-'21-22

A BOND ACT authorizing the issuance of SEVEN HUNDRED THOUSAND (\$700,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project WCC91 - Technology Upgrade on-Campus 2017/18 - 2021/22.

COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION

Guests: Westchester Community College Ben Naylor, Chief of Staff and VP of Strategic Operations Garrett McAlister, Acting VP of Information Technology Ross Garrett, Acting Director of Physical Plant Scott Sullivan, Director of Security

### 2. <u>2024-489</u> BOND ACT-WCC97-Virginia Marx Children Center

A BOND ACT authorizing the issuance of THREE HUNDRED TWENTY-SIX THOUSAND (\$326,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project WCC97 - Virginia Marx Children Center.

# COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION

Guests: Westchester Community College Ben Naylor, Chief of Staff and VP of Strategic Operations Garrett McAlister, Acting VP of Information Technology Ross Garrett, Acting Director of Physical Plant Scott Sullivan, Director of Security

# 3. <u>2024-490</u> <u>BOND ACT-CC108-Safety and Security Improvements-Campus</u> <u>Wide</u>

A BOND ACT authorizing the issuance of ONE MILLION, THREE HUNDRED SEVENTY-FOUR THOUSAND (\$1,374,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project CC108 - Safety and Security Improvements - Campus Wide. **COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION** 

Guests: Westchester Community College Ben Naylor, Chief of Staff and VP of Strategic Operations Garrett McAlister, Acting VP of Information Technology Ross Garrett, Acting Director of Physical Plant Scott Sullivan, Director of Security

# 4. <u>2024-480</u> <u>PH-Proposed Increase & Improvements of Facilities for County</u> <u>Water Dist. 1</u>

A RESOLUTION to set a Public Hearing authorizing the County of Westchester to proceed with Capital Project WD103 - County Water District #1-Alternate Water Supply (WD103) and Capital Project WD105 - County Water District #1 - Rehabilitation of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline (WD105) for the benefit of County Water District No. 1. [Public Hearing set for \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, 2024 at \_\_\_\_\_\_.m.]. COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION

Guests: Department of Environmental Facilities Commissioner Vincent Kopicki Deputy Commissioner Nat Federici Deputy Commissioner Erin O'Shea Director Joseph Gibney

### 5. <u>2024-481</u> <u>ACT-Proposed Increase & Improvements of Facilities for County</u> Water Dist. <u>1</u>

AN ACT to increase and improve Westchester County Water District No. 1 facilities to carry out capital Project WD103 and WD105 in accordance with the recommendations of the District Report of Department of Environmental Facilities subject to an order of the Comptroller of the State of New York.

# COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION

Guests: Department of Environmental Facilities Commissioner Vincent Kopicki Deputy Commissioner Nat Federici Deputy Commissioner Erin O'Shea Director Joseph Gibney

## 6. <u>2024-482</u> <u>ACT-Authorizing Chair of BOL to Execute All Instruments-Proposed</u> Increase & Improvements of Facilities for County Water Dist. 1

AN ACT to authorize the Chairman of the Board of Legislators or his authorized designee to execute all instruments and take all actions reasonable, necessary and appropriate to petition the Comptroller of the State of New York pursuant to Section 268 of Article 5-A of the New York State County Law for an order approving the County's issuance of bonds for an increase and improvement of facilities of County Water District No. 1.

COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION

Guests: Department of Environmental Facilities Commissioner Vincent Kopicki Deputy Commissioner Nat Federici Deputy Commissioner Erin O'Shea Director Joseph Gibney

### 7. <u>2024-483</u> <u>RES-State Regulations Resolution-County Water Dist. 1</u>

AN ENVIRONMENTAL RESOLUTION determining that there will be no significant impact on the environment from the proposed increase and improvement of facilities of the District as describe as Capital Project WD103 - County Water District #1 - Alternate Water Supply and Capital Project WD105 - County Water District 1 - Rehabilitation of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline.

COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION

Guests: Department of Environmental Facilities Commissioner Vincent Kopicki Deputy Commissioner Nat Federici Deputy Commissioner Erin O'Shea Director Joseph Gibney

### 8. <u>2024-484</u> BOND ACT-WD103-County Water Dist. 1-Alternate Water Supply

A BOND ACT authorizing the issuance of SIX MILLION (\$6,000,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project WD103 - County Water District 1 - Alternate Water Supply.

COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION

Guests: Department of Environmental Facilities Commissioner Vincent Kopicki Deputy Commissioner Nat Federici Deputy Commissioner Erin O'Shea Director Joseph Gibney

## 9. <u>2024-485</u> <u>BOND ACT-WD105-County Water Dist. 1-Rehabilitation of the 48</u> inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline

A BOND ACT authorizing the issuance of TWO MILLION, SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND (\$2,750,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project WD105 - County Water District 1 - Rehabilitation of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline.

COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION

Guests: Department of Environmental Facilities Commissioner Vincent Kopicki Deputy Commissioner Nat Federici Deputy Commissioner Erin O'Shea Director Joseph Gibney

### 10. <u>2024-486</u> BOND ACT-BPL26-2442-Flood Mitigation

A BOND ACT authorizing the issuance of FOUR HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND (\$450,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project BPL26 - Flood Mitigation.

COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION

Guests: Planning Department Commissioner Blanca Lopez Director of Flood Mitigation and Stability Dean Tarulli Assistant Commissioner David Kvinge

### 11. <u>2024-487</u> IMA-Flood Mitigation-BPL26-2442-Greenburgh

AN ACT authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into an intermunicipal agreement with the Town of Greenburgh in connection with a flood mitigation project (Capital Project BPL26 - Unique ID# 2442).

# COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION

Guests: Planning Department Commissioner Blanca Lopez Director of Flood Mitigation and Stability Dean Tarulli Assistant Commissioner David Kvinge

# 12. <u>2024-496</u> <u>CBA-RB04T-Halstead Avenue Over Mamaroneck River,</u> <u>Mamaroneck</u>

AN ACT amending the 2024 County Capital Budget Appropriations for Capital Project RB04T - Halstead Avenue Over Mamaroneck River, Mamaroneck. **COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION** 

Guests: Department of Public Works and Transportation First Deputy Commissioner Gayle Katzman Director of Operations (Capital Planning Program) Rob Abbamont

Department of Planning Assistant Commissioner David Kvinge

### 13. <u>2024-497</u> <u>BOND ACT-RB04T-Halstead Avenue Over Mamaroneck River,</u> <u>Mamaroneck</u>

A BOND ACT authorizing the issuance of THREE MILLION, THREE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND (\$3,350,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project RB04T - Halstead Avenue Over Mamaroneck River, Mamaroneck. COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION

Guests: Department of Public Works and Transportation First Deputy Commissioner Gayle Katzman Director of Operations (Capital Planning Program) Rob Abbamont

Department of Planning Assistant Commissioner David Kvinge

## 14. <u>2024-437</u> BOND ACT-Amending Bond Act 23-2021-Bridge Rehab. Projects

A BOND ACT to amend prior Bond Act No. 23-2021 to remove a total authorization of ONE MILLION, EIGHT HUNDRED THOUSAND (\$1,800,000) DOLLARS attributable to Capital Projects RB04C-Lincoln Avenue Bridge Over Blind Brook, Rye Brook, RB04D-Park Avenue Viaduct Over Bronx River Parkway, Yonkers, and RB03Z-Pump House Road Over Peekskill Hollow Brook, Cortlandt, to decrease the estimated maximum amount of bonds authorized from SIX MILLION, ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND (\$6,100,000) DOLLARS to FOUR MILLION, THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND (\$4,300,00) DOLLARS. **COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND** 

#### COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS ANI PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION

Guests: Department of Public Works and Transportation First Deputy Commissioner Gayle Katzman Director of Operations (Capital Planning Program) Rob Abbamont

# 15. <u>2024-438</u> <u>BOND ACT(Amended)-RB04C-Lincoln Avenue Bridge Over Blind</u> <u>Brook, Rye Brook</u>

A BOND ACT (Amended) authorizing the issuance of TWO MILLION, NINE HUNDRED THOUSAND (\$2,900,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project RB04C - Lincoln Avenue Bridge Over Blind Brook, Rye Brook. COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION

Guests: Department of Public Works and Transportation First Deputy Commissioner Gayle Katzman Director of Operations (Capital Planning Program) Rob Abbamont

## 16. <u>2024-439</u> <u>BOND ACT(Amended)-RB04D-Park Avenue Viaduct Over Bronx</u> <u>River Pkwy., Yonkers</u>

A BOND ACT (Amended) authorizing the issuance of FOUR MILLION, SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND (\$4,750,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project RB04D - Park Avenue Viaduct Over Bronx River Parkway, Yonkers. COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION

Guests: Department of Public Works and Transportation First Deputy Commissioner Gayle Katzman Director of Operations (Capital Planning Program) Rob Abbamont

## 17. <u>2024-440</u> <u>BOND ACT(Amended)-RB03Z-Pump House Road Over Peekskill</u> <u>Hollow Brook, Cortlandt</u>

A BOND ACT (Amended) authorizing the issuance of THREE MILLION, NINE HUNDRED SEVENTY THOUSAND (\$3,970,000) DOLLARS in bonds of Westchester County to finance Capital Project RB03Z - Pump House Road Over Peekskill Hollow Brook, Cortlandt. COMMITTEE REFERRAL: COMMITTEES ON BUDGET & APPROPRIATIONS AND PUBLIC WORKS & TRANSPORTATION

Guests: Department of Public Works and Transportation First Deputy Commissioner Gayle Katzman Director of Operations (Capital Planning Program) Rob Abbamont

# **II. OTHER BUSINESS**

# **III. RECEIVE & FILE**

# ADJOURNMENT



# Memorandum

Office of the County Executive Michaelian Office Building

September 12, 2024

TO: Hon. Vedat Gashi, Chair Hon. Jose Alvarado, Vice Chair Hon. Tyrae Woodson-Samuels, Majority Leader Hon. Margaret Cunzio, Minority Leader

itur) FROM: George Latimer Westchester County Executive

RE: Message Requesting Immediate Consideration: Bond Act – WCC91 – Technology Upgrade On-Campus 2017/18-2021/22

This will confirm my request that the Board of Legislators allow submission of the referenced communication to be submitted to the Board of Legislators September 16, 2024 Agenda.

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is a bond act ("Bond Act") which, if adopted, would authorize the County of Westchester ("County") to issue bonds in the amount of \$700,000 to finance the following capital project: WCC91.

Therefore, since this communication is of the utmost importance, it is respectfully submitted that the County Board of Legislators accepts this submission for September 16, 2024 "blue sheet" calendar.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.



George Latimer County Executive

September 6, 2024

Westchester County Board of Legislators 800 Michaelian Office Building White Plains, New York 10601

Dear Members of the Board of Legislators:

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is a bond act ("Bond Act") which, if adopted, would authorize the County of Westchester ("County") to issue bonds in the amount of \$700,000 to finance the following capital project:

WCC91 - Technology Upgrade On-Campus 2017/18-2021/22 ("WCC91").

The Bond Act, in the amount of \$700,000, would finance the County's approximately 50% share of the cost of Phase V of WCC91. This phase will allow for comprehensive and long-range planning for preservation and enhancement of technology at the main campus in Valhalla. This phase will include Academic Technology Initiatives, and Network Access Control security replacement. It also includes laptops, personal computers, phone, printer, scanner, server, switch, tape drive, uninterruptible power supply, and wireless improvements.

Westchester Community College (the "College") has advised that the total anticipated cost of Phase V is \$1,400,000, of which 50% will be funded by New York State and 50% by the County.

Following receipt by the College of State funds and bonding authorization from the County, the College anticipates that the work will be completed within approximately twenty-four months. It is anticipated that the design work will be completed by in-house staff.

It should be noted that your Honorable Board has previously authorized the County to issue bonds in connection with prior phases of WCC91 as indicated in the annexed fact sheet.

Based on the importance of this project to the County, favorable action on the proposed Bond Act is respectfully requested.

Sincerely

Allen Jalain George Latimer

Westchester County Executive

#### HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK

Your Committee is in receipt of a transmittal from the County Executive recommending approval by the County of Westchester ("County") of a bond act ("Bond Act") in the amount of \$700,000, to finance a component of capital project WCC91 – Technology Upgrade On-Campus 2017/18-2021/22 ("WCC91").

The Bond Act, prepared by the law firm Hawkins, Delafield & Wood, will finance the County's approximately 50% share of the cost of Phase V of WCC91. This phase will allow for comprehensive and long-range planning for preservation and enhancement of technology at the main campus in Valhalla. This phase will include Academic Technology Initiatives, and Network Access Control security replacement. It also includes laptops, personal computers, phone, printer, scanner, server, switch, tape drive, uninterruptible power supply, and wireless improvements.

Westchester Community College (the "College") has advised that the total anticipated cost of Phase V is \$1,400,000, of which 50% will be funded by New York State and 50% by the County.

Following receipt by the College of State funds and bonding authorization from the County, the College anticipates that the work will be completed within approximately twenty-four months. It is anticipated that the design work will be completed by in-house staff.

It should be noted that your Honorable Board has previously authorized the County to issue bonds in connection with prior phases of WCC91 as indicated in the annexed fact sheet.

The Planning Department has advised your Committee that based on its review, WCC91 may be classified as a Type "II" action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQR") and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617. Therefore, no environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

It should be noted that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Bond Act. Your Committee recommends the adoption of the proposed Bond Act.

Dated: , 20\_\_\_\_\_ White Plains, New York

**COMMITTEE ON** 

# **FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

CAPITAL PROJECT	#:WCC91			AL IMPACT PROJECTED	
	SECTION A - CA				
	To Be Cor	npleted by	Budget		
X GENERAL FUN		C		DISTRICTS FUND	
	Source of County Funds (cheo	:k one):	X Current A	oppropriations	
			Capital B	udget Amendment	
	SECTION B - BON		HORIZATIONS		
		npleted by			
Total Principa	I\$ 700,000	PPU	5 Ant	icipated Interest Rate	2.49%
Anticipated A	nnual Cost (Principal and Interes	it):	\$ 152,183	L	
Total Debt Ser	<b>rvice</b> (Annual Cost x Term):		\$ 760,903	3	
Finance Depar	tment: maab 9-3-24				
9	SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERA	TING BUD	GET (exclusive of	debt service)	
	To Be Completed by Submittin	g Departme	ent and Reviewed I	by Budget	
Potential Rela	ted Expenses (Annual): \$		-		
Potential Rela	ted Revenues (Annual): \$		-		
	vings to County and/or impact		nent operations		
(describe in de	etail for current and next four ye	ears):			
No Operating	Impact			a a ana i	
	SECTION I	) - EMPLO	YMENT		
A	s per federal guidelines, each \$9	2,000 of a	ppropriation fun	ds one FTE Job	
Number of Ful	ll Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Fur	nded:		1	0
Prepared by:	Dawn Gillins			A	
Title:	Assistant Vice President/Com	ptroller	Reviewed By:	Mun.	· Auzs
Department:	wcc		0/9/11/24	Budget Director	
Date:	9/6/24		Dere:	21924	



Memorandum Department of Planning

- TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney
- FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM Assistant Commissioner

DATE: August 6, 2024

SUBJECT: STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT: WCC91 TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE ON-CAMPUS 2017/18-2021/22

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on <u>07-16-2024</u> (Unique ID: <u>2579</u>)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **TYPE II action** pursuant to section(s):

 617.5(c)(31): purchase or sale of furnishings, equipment or supplies, including surplus government property, other than the following: land, radioactive material, pesticides, herbicides, or other hazardous materials.

**COMMENTS:** None

DSK/cnm

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive Lawrence Soule, Budget Director Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney Dawn Gillins, Westchester Community College Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director Susan Darling, Chief Planner Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner

#### ACT NO. - 20\_\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$700,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE PHASE V OF THE WESTCHESTER COMMUNITY COLLEGE TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE-ON CAMPUS PROGRAM; STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$1,400,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$700,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED, AND THE APPLICATION OF \$700,000 EXPECTED TO BE RECEIVED FROM THE STATE OF NEW YORK TO BE EXPENDED TOWARDS THE COST OF SAID CLASS OF OBJECTS OR PURPOSES; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS (Adopted , 20 )

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, and to the provisions of other laws applicable thereto, \$700,000 bonds of the County, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance Phase V of the Westchester Community College Technology Upgrade-On Campus program, including Academic Technology Initiatives and Network Access Control Security Replacement as well as laptops, personal computers, phone, printer, scanner, server, switch, tape drive, uninterruptible power supply and wireless, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended. The estimated maximum cost of said class of objects or purposes, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof is \$1,400,000. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$700,000 bonds herein authorized and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds, the levy of a tax to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds and notes, and the application of \$700,000 expected to be received from the State of New York to be expended towards the cost of said class of objects or purposes.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness of the class of objects or purposes for which said \$700,000 bonds authorized by this Act are to be issued, within the limitations of Section 11.00 a. 35 of the Law, is five (5) years.

Section 3. Current funds are not required to be provided as a down payment pursuant to Section 107.00 d. 9. of the Law prior to issuance of the bonds authorized herein, or any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said improvements for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Act, in the maximum amount of \$700,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

Section 4. The estimate of \$1,400,000 as the estimated total cost of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of §30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes or the renewals thereof, and of §§50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, or the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the respective amounts of bonds herein authorized, and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by §52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County of Westchester, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property within the County. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the

Westchester County Charter.

\* \* \*

STATE OF NEW YORK ) : ss.: COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER )

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20\_\_\_\_ with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on , 20 and approved by the County Executive on , 20 .

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate

seal of said County Board of Legislators this day

of , 20\_\_\_.

(SEAL)

The Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board of Legislators County of Westchester, New York

#### LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_ and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_-20\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$700,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE PHASE V OF THE WESTCHESTER COMMUNITY COLLEGE TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE-ON CAMPUS PROGRAM; STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$1,400,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$700,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED, AND THE APPLICATION OF \$700,000 EXPECTED TO BE RECEIVED FROM THE STATE OF NEW YORK TO BE EXPENDED TOWARDS THE COST OF SAID CLASS OF OBJECTS OR PURPOSES; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS (Adopted \_\_\_\_\_)

Object or purpose:to finance Phase V of the Westchester Community College<br/>Technology Upgrade-On Campus program, including Academic<br/>Technology Initiatives and Network Access Control Security<br/>Replacement as well as laptops, personal computers, phone, printer,<br/>scanner, server, switch, tape drive, uninterruptible power supply and<br/>wireless, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital<br/>Budget, as amended.

Amount of obligations to be issued and period of probable usefulness: \$700,000; five (5) years

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ White Plains, New York

> Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

#### **CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET**

Project ID:* WCC91	СВА	Fact Sheet Date:* 07-05-2024
Fact Sheet Year:*	Project Title:*	Legislative District ID:
2024	TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE ON- CAMPUS 2017/18-2021/22	3,
Category*	Department:*	CP Unique ID:
WCC - BUILDINGS	COMMUNITY COLLEGE	2579

#### **Overall Project Description**

Westchester Community College provides educational instruction to approximately 22,000 students each year. Such services must be supported in one way or another by technology. This project provides funding for the equipment and installation of state of the art technology at the Valhalla Campus. The purpose is to give long term consideration to assuring the College can keep up with the rapid and on-going changes which occur with information and educational technologies. It will enable the college to maintain its commitment to providing the high level of instruction expected by the residents of Westchester County and all those who attend.

■ Best Management Practices	Energy Efficiencies	🗆 Infrastructure
🗆 Life Safety	Project Labor Agreement	🗆 Revenue
Security	□ Other	

#### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	Under Review
Gross	6,236	6,236	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less Non-County Shares	3,118	3,118	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net	3,118	3,118	0	0	0	0	0	0

#### Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of: 1,082

**Current Bond Description:** Current bonding approval is necessary to fund the County's 50% share of Phase V of the Technology Upgrade - On Campus. The project costs for this phase totals \$1,400,000 which supports the comprehensive and long range plan for the preservation and enhancement of technology at the main campus in Valhalla. This phase will include Academic Technology Initiatives, and NAC Security Replacement. It also includes laptops, pc, phone, printer, scanner, server, switch, tape drive, ups, wireless which are mostly on a 5 year replacement cycle.

#### Financing Plan for Current Request:

Non-County Shares:	\$ 700,000
Bonds/Notes:	700,000
Cash:	0
Total:	\$ 1,400,000

#### **SEQR Classification:**

TYPE II

#### **Amount Requested:**

700,000

#### **Expected Design Work Provider:**

County Staff

Consultant

► Not Applicable

#### **Comments:**

The amount appropriated for Phase V is \$1,400,000. This bonding request in the amount of \$700,000 represents the County's 50% share of approved Capital Project WCC91 Technology Upgrade On Campus. The state has approved funding on the remaining 50%.

#### **Energy Efficiencies:**

# **Appropriation History:**

Year	Amount	Description
2017	1,236,000	TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE ON CAMPUS PH 1
2018	1,200,000	TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE ON CAMPUS PH II
2019	1,200,000	TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE ON CAMPUS PH III
2020	1,200,000	TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE ON CAMPUS PH IV
2021	1,400,000	TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE ON CAMPUS PH V

# **Total Appropriation History:**

6,236,000

## Financing History:

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued	Description
21	99	618,000	250,004	TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE OFF CAMPUS 2017/18-2021/22
22	19	600,000	0	TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE OFF CAMPUS 2017/18-2021/22
23	37	600,000	0	TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE ON- CAMPUS
23	192	600,000	0	TECHNOLOGY UPGRADE OFF CAMPUS - PHASE IV

# **Total Financing History:** 2,418,000

Date
07-16-2024
Date
07-17-2024
Date
07-18-2024
Date
07-19-2024



Memorandum

Office of the County Executive Michaelian Office Building

September 12, 2024

TO: Hon. Vedat Gashi, Chair Hon. Jose Alvarado, Vice Chair Hon. Tyrae Woodson-Samuels, Majority Leader Hon. Margaret Cunzio, Minority Leader

FROM: George Latimer Westchester County Executive

RE: Message Requesting Immediate Consideration: Bond Act – WCC97 – Virginia Marx Children Center.

This will confirm my request that the Board of Legislators allow submission of the referenced communication to be submitted to the Board of Legislators September 16, 2024 Agenda.

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is a bond act ("Bond Act") which, if adopted, would authorize the County of Westchester ("County") to issue bonds in the amount of \$326,000 to finance the following capital project: WCC97.

Therefore, since this communication is of the utmost importance, it is respectfully submitted that the County Board of Legislators accepts this submission for September 16, 2024 "blue sheet" calendar.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.



George Latimer County Executive

September 6, 2024

Westchester County Board of Legislators 800 Michaelian Office Building White Plains, New York 10601

Dear Honorable Members of the Board of Legislators:

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is a bond act ("Bond Act") which, if adopted, would authorize the County of Westchester ("County") to issue bonds in the amount of \$326,000 to finance the following capital project:

WCC97 - Virginia Marx Children Center ("WCC97").

The Bond Act, in the amount of \$326,000, would finance the County's approximately 50% share of construction of various building system improvements to the Virginia Marx Children Center, including: improvements and upgrades to the HVAC system, generator, controls, as well as replacing the floor tile and actuator valves.

Westchester Community College (the "College") has advised that the Virginia Marx Children Center requires improvements and upgrades in various building systems in order to maintain the operation of comfortable working environments.

The College has advised that the total amount appropriated for WCC97 is \$652,000. This bond request, in the amount of \$326,000, represents the County's 50% share WCC97. The remaining 50% will be funded by New York State.

Following bonding authorization, design will be scheduled and is anticipated to take 24 months to complete. It is estimated that construction will take 24 months to complete and will begin after award and execution of the construction contracts. It is anticipated that the design work will be completed by consultants.

Based on the importance of this project to the County, favorable action on the proposed Bond Act is respectfully requested.

2

Sincerel in

George Latimer Westchester County Executive

### HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK

Your Committee is in receipt of a transmittal from the County Executive recommending approval by the County of Westchester ("County") of a bond act ("Bond Act") in the amount of \$326,000 to finance capital project WCC97 – Virginia Marx Children Center ("WCC97"). The Bond Act, which was prepared by the law firm Hawkins, Delafield & Wood, will finance the County's approximately 50% share of construction of various building system improvements to the Virginia Marx Children Center, including: improvements and upgrades to the HVAC system, generator, controls, as well as replacing the floor tile and actuator valves.

Westchester Community College (the "College") has advised that the Virginia Marx Children Center requires improvements and upgrades in various building systems in order to maintain the operation of comfortable working environments.

The College has advised that the total amount appropriated for WCC97 is \$652,000. This bond request, in the amount of \$326,000, represents the County's 50% share WCC97. The remaining 50% will be funded by New York State.

Following bonding authorization, design will be scheduled and is anticipated to take 24 months to complete. It is anticipated that the design work will be completed by consultants. It is estimated that construction will take 24 months to complete and will begin after award and execution of the construction contracts.

The Planning Department has advised your Committee that based on its review, WCC97 may be classified as a Type "II" action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQR") and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617. Therefore, no environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

It should be noted that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Bond Act. Your Committee recommends the adoption of the proposed Bond Act.

Dated: , 20\_\_\_\_\_ White Plains, New York

c mg 7-29-24

**COMMITTEE ON** 

# **FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

CAPITAL PROJEC	Г#:WCC97	NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED
	SECTION A - CAPITAL E	
	To Be Completed	by buuget
X GENERAL FU	ND AIRPORT FUND	SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND
	Source of County Funds (check one):	X Current Appropriations
		Capital Budget Amendment
	SECTION B - BONDING A	
	To Be Completed	by Finance
Total Princip	al \$ 326,000 PP	U 10 Anticipated Interest Rate 2.64%
Anticipated	Annual Cost (Principal and Interest):	\$ 37,769
Total Debt S	ervice (Annual Cost x Term):	\$ 377,691
Finance Dep	artment: maab 9-3-24	
	SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BU	
	To Be Completed by Submitting Depart	tment and Reviewed by Budget
Potential Re	lated Expenses (Annual): \$	-
Potential Re	lated Revenues (Annual): \$	-
Anticipated	savings to County and/or impact of depa	artment operations
(describe in	detail for current and next four years):	
No Operating	g impact	
<u>\</u>	SECTION D - EMP	PLOYMENT
	As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 o	
Number of F	ull Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded:	3
Prepared by:	Dawn Gillins	_ // ()
Title:	Assistant Vice President/Comptroller	Reviewed By:
Department:	WCC	_ Wallit Budget Director
Date:	9/6/24	Date: <u> </u>



Memorandum Department of Planning

- TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney
- FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM Assistant Commissioner

DATE: August 29, 2024

SUBJECT: STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT: WCC97 VIRGINIA MARX CHILDREN CENTER

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on <u>07-16-2024</u> (Unique ID: <u>2581</u>)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **<u>TYPE II action</u>** pursuant to section(s):

 617.5(c)(2): replacement, rehabilitation or reconstruction of a structure or facility, in kind, on the same site, including upgrading buildings to meet building, energy, or fire codes unless such action meets or exceeds any of the thresholds in section 617.4 of this Part.

COMMENTS: None.

DSK/dvw

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive Lawrence Soule, Budget Director Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney Dawn Gillins, Westchester Community College Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director Susan Darling, Chief Planner Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$326,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF VARIOUS BUILDING SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS TO THE VIRGINIA MARX CHILDREN CENTER; STATING THE ESTIMATED TOTAL COST THEREOF IS \$652,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$326,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED, AND THE APPLICATION OF \$326,000 EXPECTED TO BE RECEIVED FROM THE STATE OF NEW YORK TO BE EXPENDED TOWARDS THE COST OF SAID CLASS OF OBJECTS OR PURPOSES; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS (Adopted , 20\_\_)

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, and to the provisions of other laws applicable thereto, \$326,000 bonds of the County, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance the cost of the construction of various building system improvements to the Virginia Marx Children Center, including: improvements and upgrades to the HVAC system, generator, controls, as well as replacing the floor tile and actuator valves; all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended. The estimated total cost of said class of objects or purposes, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof is \$652,000. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$326,000 bonds herein authorized, and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds, the levy of a tax to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds, and the application of \$326,000 expected to be received from the State of New York to be expended towards the cost of said class of objects or purposes.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness of the class of objects or purposes for which said \$326,000 bonds authorized by this Act are to be issued, within the limitations of Section 11.00 a.13 of the Law, is ten (10) years;

Section 3. Current funds are not required to be provided as a down payment pursuant to Section 107.00 d. 9. of the Law prior to issuance of the bonds authorized herein, or any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said improvements for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Act, in the total amount of \$652,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

Section 4. The estimate of \$652,000 as the estimated total cost of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of §30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes or the renewals thereof, and of §§50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties

of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, or the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the respective amounts of bonds herein authorized, and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by §52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County of Westchester, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property within the County. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect not earlier than \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ and in accordance with Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter.

\* \* \*

STATE OF NEW YORK ) : ss.: COUNTY OF NEW YORK )

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20 with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on , 20 and approved by the County Executive on , 20 .

IN WITNESS WHEREOF,	I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal of said County Board of Legislators this day of , 20	
AL)	The Clerk and Chief Administrative Office of the County Board of Legislators County of Westchester, New York	

(SEAL)

#### LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_ and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the amended Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_-20

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$326,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF VARIOUS BUILDING SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS TO THE VIRGINIA MARX CHILDREN CENTER; STATING THE ESTIMATED TOTAL COST THEREOF IS \$652,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$326,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED, AND THE APPLICATION OF \$326,000 EXPECTED TO BE RECEIVED FROM THE STATE OF NEW YORK TO BE EXPENDED TOWARDS THE COST OF SAID CLASS OF OBJECTS OR PURPOSES; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS (Adopted \_\_\_\_\_)20\_\_)

Object or purpose: to finance the cost of the construction of various building system improvements to the Virginia Marx Children Center, including: improvements and upgrades to the HVAC system, generator, controls, as well as replacing the floor tile and actuator valves; all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended.

Amount of obligations to be issued and period of probable usefulness:

\$326,000; ten (10) years

Dated:

White Plains, New York

,20

Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

#### **CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET**

Project ID:*	CBA	Fact Sheet Date:*
WCC97		07-05-2024
Fact Sheet Year:*	Project Title:*	Legislative District ID:
2024	VIRGINIA MARX CHILDREN CENTER	3,
Category*	Department:*	CP Unique ID:
WCC - BUILDINGS	COMMUNITY COLLEGE	2581
<b>Overall Project Description</b>		
The Virginia Mary Children Ce	ater was constructed in 1996 and has 11 833 so ft	The center provides infant toddl

The Virginia Marx Children Center was constructed in 1996 and has 11,833 sq ft. The center provides infant, toddler, and preschool children's programs. This Virginia Marx Children Center project will address upgrades and replacements.

<ul> <li>Best Management Practices</li> </ul>	Energy Efficiencies	Infrastructure
Life Safety	Project Labor Agreement	🗖 Revenue
Security	□ Other	

#### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	Under Review
Gross	652	652	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less Non-County Shares	326	326	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net	326	326	0	0	0	0	0	0

#### Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of: 0

**Current Bond Description:** Current bonding approval is necessary to fund the County's 50% share of \$652,000 for this Virginia Marx Children Center Project. This project will address the interior of the Virginia Marx Children Center, which is showing signs of deterioration and has leaks throughout the building. Some systems require upgrades and/or replacements: HVAC, generator, controls, and energy related upgrades are recommended, as well as replacing the floor tile and actuator valves.

#### Financing Plan for Current Request:

Total:	\$ 652,000			
Cash:	0			
Bonds/Notes:	326,000			
Non-County Shares:	\$ 326,000			

#### **SEQR Classification:**

TYPE II

#### Amount Requested:

326,000

#### **Expected Design Work Provider:**

County Staff

▼ Consultant

□ Not Applicable

#### **Comments:**

The amount appropriated for this project is \$652,000. This bonding requests is in the amount of \$326,000 and represents the County's 50% share of approved Capital Project WCC97 Virginia Marx Children Center. The state has approved funding on the remaining 50%.

#### **Energy Efficiencies:**

HVAC

Appropriation History:						
Year	Amount	Description				
2024	652,000	VIRGINIA MARX CHILDREN CENTER				
<b>Total Appropriation History:</b> 652,000						
Total Financing History:						
0						
Recommended By:						
Department of Planning		Date				
MLLL		07-16-2024				
Department of Public Works		Date				
RJB4		07-17-2024				

Date

Date

07-18-2024

07-19-2024

**Budget Department** 

**Requesting Department** 

DEV9

DAGX



# Memorandum

Office of the County Executive Michaelian Office Building

September 12, 2024

TO: Hon. Vedat Gashi, Chair Hon. Jose Alvarado, Vice Chair Hon. Tyrae Woodson-Samuels, Majority Leader Hon. Margaret Cunzio, Minority Leader

FROM: George Latimer Westchester County Executive

RE: Message Requesting Immediate Consideration: Bond Act – CC108 – Safety and Security Improvements – Campus Wide.

This will confirm my request that the Board of Legislators allow submission of the referenced communication to be submitted to the Board of Legislators September 16, 2024 Agenda.

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is a bond act ("Bond Act") which, if adopted, would authorize the County of Westchester ("County") to issue bonds in the amount of \$1,374,000 to finance the following capital project: CC108.

Therefore, since this communication is of the utmost importance, it is respectfully submitted that the County Board of Legislators accepts this submission for September 16, 2024 "blue sheet" calendar.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.



George Latimer County Executive

September 6, 2024

Westchester County Board of Legislators 800 Michaelian Office Building White Plains, New York 10601

Dear Honorable Members of the Board of Legislators:

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is a bond act ("Bond Act") which, if adopted, would authorize the County of Westchester ("County") to issue bonds in the amount of \$1,374,000 to finance the following capital project:

CC108 - Safety and Security Improvements - Campus Wide ("CC108").

The Bond Act, in the amount of \$1,374,000, would finance the County's approximately 50% cost of CC108, consisting of installation of a Security Back-Up Command Center, upgrade and addition of electronic locks and attendant software maintenance, necessary Information Technology upgrades and security systems back-up servers, electronic security components and hardware replacements, upgrade of the Emergency Notification System, installation of new cameras and attendant infrastructure, repairs to the perimeter fence and walls, repairs and upgrades to physical building perimeter access points, service and support for electronic security systems and equipment, and outdoor illumination upgrades.

Westchester Community College (the "College") has advised that the College's security systems need upgrades and improvements.

The College has advised that the total amount appropriated for CC108 is \$2,748,000. This bond request, in the amount of \$1,374,000, represents the County's 50% share of CC108. The remaining 50% will be funded by New York State.

Following bonding authorization, design will be scheduled and is anticipated to take 36 months to complete. It is anticipated that the design work will be completed by consultants. It is estimated that construction will take 24 months to complete and will begin after award and execution of the construction contracts.

Based on the importance of this project to the County, favorable action on the proposed Bond Act is respectfully requested.

Sincerel stren 3

George Latimer Westchester County Executive

### HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK

Your Committee is in receipt of a transmittal from the County Executive recommending approval by the County of Westchester ("County") of a bond act ("Bond Act") in the amount of \$1,374,000 to finance capital project CC108 – Safety and Security Improvements – Campus Wide ("CC108"). The Bond Act, which was prepared by the law firm Bryant Rabbino LLP, will finance the County's approximately 50% cost of CC108, consisting of installation of a Security Back-Up Command Center, upgrade and addition of electronic locks and attendant software maintenance, necessary Information Technology upgrades and security systems back-up servers, electronic security components and hardware replacements, upgrade of the Emergency Notification System, installation of new cameras and attendant infrastructure, repairs to the perimeter fence and walls, repairs and upgrades to physical building perimeter access points, service and support for electronic security systems and equipment, and outdoor illumination upgrades,

Westchester Community College (the "College") has advised that the college's security systems need further upgrades and improvements.

The College has advised that the total amount appropriated for CC108 is \$2,748,000. This bond request, in the amount of \$1,374,000, represents the County's 50% share of CC108. The remaining 50% will be funded by New York State.

Following bonding authorization, design will be scheduled and is anticipated to take 36 months to complete. It is estimated that construction will take 24 months to complete and will begin after award and execution of the construction contracts. It is anticipated that the design work will be completed by consultants.

The Planning Department has advised your Committee that based on its review, CC108 may be classified as a Type "II" action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQR") and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617. Therefore, no environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

It should be noted that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Bond Act. Your Committee recommends the adoption of the proposed Bond Act.

Dated: , 20\_\_\_\_\_ White Plains, New York

**COMMITTEE ON** 

c/mg/7-29-24

# **FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

CAPITAL PROJECT #	: <u>CC108</u>	NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED			
SECTION A - CAPITAL BUDGET IMPACT					
To Be Completed by Budget					
X GENERAL FUNE	AIRPORT FUND	SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND			
	Source of County Funds (check one):	X Current Appropriations			
	SECTION B - BONDING AU	THORIZATIONS			
	To Be Completed by	Finance			
Total Principal	\$ 1,374,000 <b>PPU</b>	5 Anticipated Interest Rate 2.49%			
Anticipated An	nual Cost (Principal and Interest):	\$ 298,709			
Total Debt Serv	<b>rice</b> (Annual Cost x Term):	\$ 1,493,544			
Finance Depart	t <b>ment:</b> maaab 9-3-24				
S	ECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUD To Be Completed by Submitting Departme				
Potential Relat	ed Expenses (Annual): \$	-			
Potential Relat	Potential Related Revenues (Annual): \$ -				
Anticipated say	vings to County and/or impact of depart	nent operations			
	tail for current and next four years):				
No operating in	npact				
SECTION D - EMPLOYMENT					
As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of appropriation funds one FTE Job					
Number of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded: 14					
Prepared by:	Dawn Gillins				
Title:	Assistant Vice President/Comptroller	Reviewed By: Kum : As			
Department:	wcc	Dight Budget Director			
Date:	9/6/24	Date: <u>21924</u>			



Memorandum Department of Planning

- TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney
- FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM Assistant Commissioner

DATE: August 29, 2024

SUBJECT: STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT: CC108 SAFETY AND SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS – CAMPUS WIDE

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on <u>07-16-2024</u> (Unique ID: <u>2583</u>)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **TYPE II action** pursuant to section(s):

- 617.5(c)(2): replacement, rehabilitation or reconstruction of a structure or facility, in kind, on the same site, including upgrading buildings to meet building, energy, or fire codes unless such action meets or exceeds any of the thresholds in section 617.4 of this Part;
- 617.5(c)(31): purchase or sale of furnishings, equipment or supplies, including surplus government property, other than the following: land, radioactive material, pesticides, herbicides, or other hazardous materials.

COMMENTS: None.

DSK/dvw

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive Lawrence Soule, Budget Director Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney Dawn Gillins, Westchester Community College Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director Susan Darling, Chief Planner Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner

# ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ - 2024

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,374,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE SAFETY AND SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS – CAMPUS WIDE AT THE WESTCHESTER COMMUNITY COLLEGE CAMPUS, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$2,748,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,374,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS; AND THE APPLICATION OF \$1,374,000 EXPECTED TO BE RECEIVED FROM THE STATE OF NEW YORK TO BE EXPENDED TOWARDS THE COST OF SAID CLASS OF OBJECTS OR PURPOSES OR REDEMPTION OF THE COUNTY'S OBLIGATIONS ISSUED THEREFOR, OR TO BE BUDGETED AS AN OFFSET TO THE TAXES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted September \_\_, 2024)

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, and to the provisions of other laws applicable thereto, \$1,374,000 bonds of the County of Westchester (the "County"), or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance the cost of Safety and Security Improvements – Campus Wide at the Westchester Community College Campus, which consist of the installation of a Security Back-Up Command Center, upgrade and addition of electronic locks and attendant software maintenance, necessary Information Technology upgrades and security systems back-up servers, electronic security components and hardware replacements, upgrade of the Emergency Notification System, installation of new cameras and attendant infrastructure, repairs to the perimeter fence and walls, repairs and upgrades to physical building perimeter access points, service and support for electronic security systems and equipment, and outdoor illumination upgrades, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended. The estimated maximum cost of said objects or purposes, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof is \$2,748,000. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$1,374,000 bonds herein authorized and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds, the levy of a tax to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds and notes, and the application of \$1,374,000 expected to be received from the State of New York to be expended towards the cost of said objects or purposes or redemption of the grant of the refor, or to be budgeted as an offset to the taxes for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness applicable to the objects or purposes for which the bonds authorized by this Act are to be issued within the limitations of Section 11.00 a. 35 of the Law, is five (5) years.

Section 3. Current funds are not required to be provided as a down payment pursuant to Section 107.00 d. 9. of the Law prior to issuance of the bonds authorized herein, or any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said improvements for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Act, in the maximum amount of \$1,374,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section

1.150-2.

Section 4. The estimate of \$2,748,000 as the estimated total cost of the aforesaid objects or purposes is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of §30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes or the renewals thereof, and of §§50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, or the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the respective amounts of bonds herein authorized, and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by §52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property within the County. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter.

\* \* \*

STATE OF NEW YORK

## COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20\_\_ with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on , 2024 and approved by the County Executive on , 2024.

:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate

seal of said County Board of Legislators this day

of , 2024

The Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board of Legislators

(SEAL)

#### LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on September \_\_\_\_, 2024 and approved by the County Executive on September \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

### ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ - 2024

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,374,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE SAFETY AND SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS – CAMPUS WIDE AT THE WESTCHESTER COMMUNITY COLLEGE CAMPUS, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$2,748,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,374,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS; AND THE APPLICATION OF \$1,374,000 EXPECTED TO BE RECEIVED FROM THE STATE OF NEW YORK TO BE EXPENDED TOWARDS THE COST OF SAID CLASS OF OBJECTS OR PURPOSES OR REDEMPTION OF THE COUNTY'S OBLIGATIONS ISSUED THEREFOR, OR TO BE BUDGETED AS AN OFFSET TO THE TAXES FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted September \_, 2024)

object or purpose: to finance the cost of Safety and Security Improvements – Campus Wide at the Westchester Community College Campus, which consist of the installation of a Security Back-Up Command Center, upgrade and addition of electronic locks and attendant software maintenance, necessary Information Technology upgrades and security systems back-up servers, electronic security components and hardware replacements, upgrade of the Emergency Notification System, installation of new cameras and attendant infrastructure, repairs to the perimeter fence and walls, repairs and upgrades to physical building perimeter access points, service and support for electronic security systems and equipment, and outdoor illumination upgrades, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended.

amount of obligations to be issued and period of probable usefulness: \$1,374,000; five (5) years Dated: September \_\_, 2024 White Plains, New York

Sunday Vanderberg

Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

#### **CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET**

Project ID:* CC108	СВА	Fact Sheet Date:* 07-05-2024
Fact Sheet Year:* 2024	Project Title:* SAFETY AND SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS - CAMPUS WIDE	Legislative District ID: 3,
Category* WCC - BUILDINGS	Department:* COMMUNITY COLLEGE	CP Unique ID: 2583

#### **Overall Project Description**

This Safety and Security Improvements - Campus Wide project is necessary to enhance Westchester Community College's security infrastructure and systems to be adequate and current. The Back-Up Command Center is needed for operational redundancy in the event that the primary Command Center becomes inoperable. The upgrade and addition of electronic locks and attendant software maintenance will provide physical security protection for all interior areas that contain high-value assets or proprietary information.

Best Management Practices	Energy Efficiencies	💌 Infrastructure
Life Safety	Project Labor Agreement	🗖 Revenue
Security	□ Other	

#### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	24-25	25-26	26-27	27-28	28-29	Under Review
Gross	2,748	2,748	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less Non-County Shares	1,374	1,374	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net	1,374	1,374	0	0	0	0	0	0

#### Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of: 0

**Current Bond Description:** Current bonding approval in the amount of \$1,374,000 is necessary to fund the County's 50% of this Safety and Security Improvements - Campus Wide project. The project costs total \$2,748,000 for installation of a Security Back-Up Command Center, upgrade and addition of electronic locks and attendant software maintenance, necessary Information Technology upgrades and security systems back-up servers, electronic security components and hardware replacements, upgrade of the Emergency Notification System, installation of new cameras and attendant infrastructure, repairs to the perimeter fence and walls, repairs and upgrades to physical building perimeter access points, service and support for electronic security systems and equipment, and outdoor illumination upgrades.

#### Financing Plan for Current Request:

Non-County Shares:	\$ 1,374,000	
Bonds/Notes:	1,374,000	
Cash:	0	
Total:	\$ 2,748,000	

#### **SEQR Classification:**

TYPE II

#### **Amount Requested:**

1,374,000

#### **Expected Design Work Provider:**

County Staff

I Consultant ■

□ Not Applicable

#### Comments:

The amount appropriated for this project is \$2,748,000. This bonding request in the amount of \$1,374,000 represents the County's 50% share of approved Capital Project WCC108 Safety and Security Improvements - Campus Wide. The state has approved funding on the remaining 50%.

#### **Energy Efficiencies:**

## **Appropriation History:**

Year	Amount	Description	
2024	2,748,000	000 SAFETY AND SECURITY IMPROVEMENTS - CAMPUS WIDE	
<b>Total Appropriation History:</b>			
2,748,000			
Total Financing History:			
0			
Recommended By:			
Department of Planning	epartment of Planning Date		
MLLL		07-16-2024	
D			
Department of Public Works		Date	
RJB4		07-18-2024	
Budget Department		Date	
DEV9		07-18-2024	
<b>Requesting Department</b>		Date	
DAGX		07-19-2024	



# Memorandum

Office of the County Executive Michaelian Office Building

September 12, 2024

TO: Hon. Vedat Gashi, Chair Hon. Jose Alvarado, Vice Chair Hon. Tyrae Woodson-Samuels, Majority Leader Hon. Margaret Cunzio, Minority Leader

htrus FROM: George Latimer Westchester County Executive

RE: Message Requesting Immediate Consideration: 2 Acts, 1 Resolution, and 2 Bond Acts: WD103 & WD105.

This will confirm my request that the Board of Legislators allow submission of the

This will confirm my request that the Board of Legislators allow submission of the referenced communication to be submitted to the Board of Legislators September 16, 2024 Agenda.

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is a legislative package which, if approved by your Honorable Board, would authorize the County of Westchester ("County") to proceed with Capital Project WD103 – County Water District #1 – Alternate Water Supply ("WD103") and Capital Project WD105 – County Water District #1 – Rehabilitation of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline ("WD105"), for the benefit of County Water District No. 1 ("District"), subject to an order issued by the Comptroller of the State of New York ("State Comptroller") permitting the expenditure, as described herein.

Therefore, since this communication is of the utmost importance, it is respectfully submitted that the County Board of Legislators accepts this submission for September 16, 2024 "blue sheet" calendar.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.



George Latimer County Executive

September 6, 2024

Westchester County Board of Legislators 800 Michaelian Office Building White Plains, New York 10601

Dear Members of the Board of Legislators:

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is a legislative package which, if approved by your Honorable Board, would authorize the County of Westchester ("County") to proceed with Capital Project WD103 – County Water District #1 – Alternate Water Supply ("WD103") and Capital Project WD105 – County Water District #1 – Rehabilitation of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline ("WD105"), for the benefit of County Water District No. 1 ("District"), subject to an order issued by the Comptroller of the State of New York ("State Comptroller") permitting the expenditure, as described herein.

The Department of Environmental Facilities ("Department") has advised that WD103 and WD105 (together the "Program") will provide for an alternate water supply connection to the New York City Department of Environmental Protection ("DEP") Delaware Aqueduct at Shaft 23, located in the City of Yonkers. The Department is requesting at this time, the study, design, and construction management funding authorization for this comprehensive upgrade Program that will consist of multiple projects to improve the resiliency of the District's infrastructure. This connection will supply raw water, via a new transmission main, to a new treatment facility which will be located along the routing of the new main and prior to connecting to the southern portion of the existing Kensico Bronx Pipeline ("KBP"). The work will also include the installation of additional water meters to unmetered connections, air vents, hydrants, and isolation values on the existing 48 inch KBP. The new values will be strategically located for improved reliability, serviceability, maintainability, and to minimize impacts of water supply disruptions that would occur due to pipe failures at points along the Existing KBP. Improvements to County facilities located at the DEP Shaft 22 in the City of Yonkers which provides water to the KBP will also be required. The Program will also address the need to install an un-interruptible power supply ("UPS") for the District's Central Avenue Pumping Station ultraviolet ("UV") facility. This UPS system will provide for uninterrupted UV treatment during utility power interruptions or power outages. This Program will also provide for the rehabilitation of the existing 71,000 linear feet of 48- inch KBP.

As you may recall, your Honorable Board, by Bond Act Nos. 3-2011, 187-2014, and 65-2015, previously authorized the County to issue bonds of the County for WD103, in an amount not-to-exceed \$9,419,000 for the study, design, construction management, and

construction of two UV disinfection facilities; the Central Avenue and Orchard Street facilities, in the City of White Plains, and a study for evaluating an alternative water supply for the southern section of the KBP, for the benefit of the District. I am advised that these bonds have been partially sold, and at this time, there remains a balance of \$51,780.24. It is now requested that your Honorable Board authorize the issuance of bonds of the County in an amount not-to-exceed \$8,750,000 for the study, design, and construction management of this Program. It is estimated that study and design will take approximately twenty-four (24) months to complete. After design has been completed, a new request for the issuance of bonds of the County for the construction component of the Program will be submitted to your Honorable Board. The total estimated cost for the entire Program is \$105,000,000.

The Department prepared a report dated August 15, 2024 ("District Report") on behalf of the District, which recommends this Program. In its report, the Department has advised that the Program is necessary for the proper maintenance and service of District facilities and therefore is in the public interest. It will provide greater redundancy and reliability in order to ensure a continuous, uninterrupted supply of drinking water to District users in compliance with federal, state and local regulatory requirements. Based on its review, the Department has determined that the proposed Program is the best, most cost effective option available to the District for this purpose. A copy of the District Report is attached hereto for your Honorable Board's review.

Your Honorable Board will recall that the District was duly established by Act No. 29-1964 (the "Act"), of the Westchester County Board of Supervisors. The District is comprised of the territorial limits of the Cities of White Plains, Mount Vernon and Yonkers and the Village of Scarsdale. This Act also approved the acquisition of the KBP for purposes of the District, the reconstruction and rehabilitation of said pipeline including direct connections to the Kensico Reservoir and the Delaware Aqueduct, and established zones of assessment and allocation of costs between zones of assessment. The four zones of assessment to assess District cots is as follows: White Plains 30%, Mount Vernon 28%; Yonkers 24%; and Scarsdale 18%.

As your Honorable Board may further recall, Article 5-A of the New York County Law ("Article 5-A") imposes certain legal requirements on the County before projects can move forward. One such requirement is that your Honorable Board must conclude, after holding a public hearing that the proposed action is in the public interest. In this regard, a proposed resolution authorizing legal notice for the necessary public hearing is attached hereto ("Public Hearing Resolution"), which sets a date for a public hearing and annexes a copy of the notice to be published ("Notice"), as well as directing the Clerk to publish said Notice.

Further, as your Honorable Board may recall, pursuant to Article 5-A, approval of the New York State Comptroller's Office ("State Comptroller") is required in certain instances for the issuance of bonds to finance an increase and improvement of water district facilities. Section 268.3 of Article 5-A provides, in pertinent part, that:

"Whenever it is proposed or required that the county in which a district is located shall finance an expenditure or contract for the purposes authorized in this section by the issuance of the bonds...and the cost to the typical property or, if different, the typical one or two family home...is above the <u>average estimated cost to the typical properties or</u> <u>or homes for similar types of expenditures as may be annually computed by the state</u> <u>comptroller</u>, no such expenditure shall be made or contract let, unless the state comptroller, on behalf of the state, shall consent to such expenditure." (Emphasis added).

In accordance with the above-referenced section, the State Comptroller typically issues annual guidelines setting forth average estimated costs with respect to, among other things, county water districts. The guidelines designate cost thresholds for such special districts at or below which approval by the State Comptroller's Office is determined to be unnecessary. For 2024, the State Comptroller published that "there was insufficient data to calculate meaningful average estimated costs. Therefore, any type of district not listed above will be subject to applicable requirements for obtaining the State Comptroller's approval, irrespective of the cost to the typical property or home, if debt is proposed to be issued to finance the improvement." The State Comptroller's Office did not issue a 2024 cost threshold for water districts, so approval of the State Comptroller is required for this Program. A copy of the guidelines has been annexed hereto.

In order to comply with Article 5-A, and for the purposes of the public hearing, the Department, in conjunction with the Finance Department, has calculated that the issuance of \$105,000,000 in bonds of the County for the Program equates to an estimated annual debt service payment of \$6,636,993. The Department anticipates that the Program will involve ongoing operations and maintenance costs above the current operating budget for additional water treatment in the amount of \$340,000 annually. The addition of the above mentioned operational costs results in a total annual cost for this Program of \$6,976,993. Accordingly, when distributed over the 67,774 taxable parcels in the District, the weighted average cost to the typical District property is approximately \$118.65, as more fully set forth in the District Report.

Further, in order to obtain the approval of the State Comptroller, State regulations require that the County submit a verified application ("Application") in the form prescribed by 2 NYCRR Part 85 ("State Regulations"), to the Office of the State Comptroller. The State Regulations further require that your Honorable Board adopt a resolution ("State Regulations Resolution") stating that it believes the following: the contents of the Application are accurate; that the proposed improvements are in the public interest; that said improvements will not constitute an undue burden on the property that will bear the cost thereof; and if the cost of the proposed improvements are to be assessed in whole or in part against benefited property, that all real property to be so assessed will be benefited by the proposed improvements and that no benefited property will be excluded. Should your Honorable Board, after the conclusion of the public hearing determine that the proposed increase and improvements are in the public interest, the Application are annexed hereto for your Honorable Board's review and approval.

In order to proceed with the Program, approval of your Honorable Board is needed as follows:

1. Public Hearing Resolution - authorizing a public hearing to be held;

2. <u>Act</u> – authorizing the County to proceed with the Program for the benefit of the District and to implement improvements necessary, subject to an order of the State Comptroller;

3. Act - authorizing that a verified application be submitted to the State Comptroller;

4. <u>State Regulations Resolution</u> – as required by the State Regulations (2 NYCRR Part 85) in order to submit the verified application to the State Comptroller; and

5. <u>Bond Acts</u> – authorizing the issuance of up to an additional \$8,750,000 in bonds of the County to finance the study, design and construction management for the Program, subject to the consent of the State Comptroller authorizing such expenditure.

Accordingly, based upon the importance of this Program, I respectfully recommend that your Honorable Board adopt the Public Hearing Resolution. Furthermore, in the event that your Honorable Board should, following the hearing, conclude that the proposed actions are in the public interest, then I urge adoption of the Public Hearing Resolution, Acts, State Regulations Resolution, and Bond Acts.

Very truly yours,

George Latimer

County Executive

GL/VK/LAC Attachments

### HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER

Your Committee is in receipt of a communication from the County Executive recommending the approval of a legislative package which, if approved by your Honorable Board would authorize the County of Westchester ("County") to proceed with Capital Project WD103 – County Water District #1 – Alternate Water Supply ("WD103") and Capital Project WD105 – County Water District #1 – Rehabilitation of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline ("WD105"), for the benefit of County Water District No. 1 ("District"), subject to an order issued by the Comptroller of the State of New York ("State Comptroller") permitting the expenditure, as described herein.

The Department of Environmental Facilities ("Department") has advised that WD103 and WD105 (together the "Program") will provide for an alternate water supply connection to the New York City Department of Environmental Protection ("DEP") Delaware Aqueduct at Shaft 23, located in the City of Yonkers. The Department is requesting the study, design, construction management, and construction funding authorization for this comprehensive upgrade Program that will consist of multiple projects to improve the resiliency of the District's infrastructure. This connection will supply raw water, via a new transmission main, to a new treatment facility which will be located along the routing of the new main and prior to connecting to the southern portion of the existing Kensico Bronx Pipeline ("KBP"). The work will also include the installation of additional water meters to unmetered connections, air vents, hydrants, and isolation valves on the existing 48 inch KBP. The new valves will be strategically located for improved reliability, serviceability, maintainability, and to minimize impacts of water supply disruptions that would occur due to pipe failures at points along the Existing KBP. Improvements to County facilities located at the DEP Shaft 22 in the City of Yonkers which provides water to the KBP will also be required. The Program will also address the need to install an un-interruptible power supply ("UPS") for the District's Central Avenue Pumping Station ultraviolet ("UV") facility. This UPS system will provide for uninterrupted UV treatment during utility power interruptions or power outages. This Program will also provide for the rehabilitation of the existing 71,000 linear feet of 48- inch KBP.

As your Honorable Board may recall, by Bond Act Nos. 3-2011, 187-2014, and 65-2015, previously authorized the County to issue bonds of the County for WD103, in an amount not-to-exceed \$9,419,000 for the study, design, construction management, and construction of two UV disinfection facilities; the Central Avenue and Orchard Street facilities, in the City of White Plains, and a study for evaluating an alternative water supply for the southern section of the KBP, for the benefit of the District. Your Committee is advised that these bonds have been partially sold, and at this time, there remains \$51,780.24. It is now requested that your Honorable Board authorize the issuance of bonds of the County in an amount not-to-exceed \$8,750,000 for the study, design, and construction management of the Program. It is estimated that study and design will take approximately twenty-four (24) months to complete. After design has been completed, a new request for the issuance of bonds of the County for the county for the construction component of the Program will be submitted to your Honorable Board. The total estimated cost for the entire Program is \$105,000,000.

Your Committee is advised that the Department prepared a report dated August 15, 2024 ("District Report") on behalf of the District, which recommends this Program. In its report, the Department has advised that the Program is necessary for the proper maintenance and service of District facilities and therefore is in the public interest. It will provide greater redundancy and reliability in order to ensure a continuous, uninterrupted supply of drinking water to District users in compliance with federal, state and local regulatory requirements. Based on its review, the Department has determined that the proposed Program is the best, most cost effective option available to the District for this purpose. A copy of the District Report is attached hereto for your Honorable Board's review.

Your Honorable Board will recall that the District was duly established by Act No. 29-1964 (the "Act"), of the Westchester County Board of Supervisors. The District is comprised of the territorial limits of the Cities of White Plains, Mount Vernon and Yonkers and the Village of Scarsdale. This Act also approved the acquisition of the KBP for purposes of the District, the reconstruction and rehabilitation of said pipeline including direct connections to the Kensico Reservoir and the Delaware Aqueduct, and established zones of assessment and allocation of costs between zones of assessment. The four zones of assessment to assess District cots is as follows: White Plains 30%, Mount Vernon 28%; Yonkers 24%; and Scarsdale 18%. As your Honorable Board may further recall, Article 5-A of the New York County Law ("Article 5-A") imposes certain legal requirements on the County before projects can move forward. One such requirement is that your Honorable Board must conclude, after holding a public hearing that the proposed action is in the public interest. In this regard, a proposed resolution authorizing legal notice for the necessary public hearing is attached hereto ("Public Hearing Resolution"), which sets a date for a public hearing and annexes a copy of the notice to be published ("Notice"), as well as directing the Clerk to publish said Notice.

Further, as your Honorable Board may recall, pursuant to Article 5-A, approval of the New York State Comptroller's Office ("State Comptroller") is required in certain instances for the issuance of bonds to finance an increase and improvement of water district facilities. Section 268.3 of Article 5-A provides, in pertinent part, that:

"Whenever it is proposed or required that the county in which a district is located shall finance an expenditure or contract for the purposes authorized in this section by the issuance of the bonds...and the cost to the typical property or, if different, the typical one or two family home...is above the <u>average estimated cost to the typical properties or or homes for similar types of expenditures as may be annually computed by the state comptroller</u>, no such expenditure shall be made or contract let, unless the state comptroller, on behalf of the state, shall consent to such expenditure." (Emphasis added).

In accordance with the above-referenced section, the State Comptroller typically issues annual guidelines setting forth average estimated costs with respect to, among other things, county water districts. The guidelines designate cost thresholds for such special districts at or below which approval by the State Comptroller's Office is determined to be unnecessary. For 2024, the State Comptroller published that "there was insufficient data to calculate meaningful average estimated costs. Therefore, any type of district not listed above will be subject to applicable requirements for obtaining the State Comptroller's approval, irrespective of the cost to the typical property or home, if debt is proposed to be issued to finance the improvement." The State Comptroller's Office did not issue a 2024 cost threshold for water districts, so approval of the State Comptroller is required for this Project. A copy of the guidelines has been annexed hereto.

Your Committee is advised that in order to comply with Article 5-A, and for the purposes of the public hearing, the Department, in conjunction with the Finance Department, has calculated that the issuance of \$105,000,000 in bonds of the County for the Program equates to an estimated annual debt service payment of \$6,636,993. The Department anticipates that the Program will involve ongoing operations and maintenance costs above the current operating budget for additional water treatment in the amount of \$340,000 annually. The addition of the above mentioned operational costs results in a total annual cost for this Program of \$6,976,993. Accordingly, when distributed over the 67,774 taxable parcels of the District, the weighted average cost to the typical District property is approximately \$118.65, as more fully set forth in the District Report.

Further, in order to obtain the approval of the State Comptroller, State regulations require that the County submit a verified application ("Application") in the form prescribed by 2 NYCRR Part 85 ("State Regulations"), to the Office of the State Comptroller. The State Regulations further require that your Honorable Board adopt a resolution ("State Regulations Resolution") stating that it believes the following: the contents of the Application are accurate; that the proposed improvements are in the public interest; that said improvements will not constitute an undue burden on the property that will bear the cost thereof; and if the cost of the proposed improvements are to be assessed in whole or in part against benefited property, that all real property to be so assessed will be benefited by the proposed improvements and that no benefited property will be excluded. Should your Honorable Board, after the conclusion of the public hearing determine that the proposed increase and improvements are in the public interest, the Application and State Regulations Resolution are annexed hereto for your Honorable Board's review and approval.

The Department of Planning ("Planning") has advised that based on its review, the actions described in this legislation have been classified as "Type II" pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQR") and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617.5(c)(27): "conducting concurrent environmental, engineering, economic, feasibility and other studies and preliminary planning and budgetary processes necessary to the formulation of a proposal for action, provided those activities do not commit the agency to commence, engage in or approve such action". Therefore, no further environmental review is required. The SEQR status sheets prepared by Planning and concur with this conclusion.

In order to proceed with the Program, approval of your Honorable Board is needed as follows:

1. <u>Public Hearing Resolution</u> – authorizing a public hearing to be held;

2. <u>Act</u> – authorizing the County to proceed with the Program for the benefit of the District and to implement improvements necessary, subject to the approval of the State Comptroller;

3. Act; authorizing that a verified application be submitted to the State Comptroller;

4. <u>State Regulations Resolution –</u> as required by the State Regulations (2 NYCRR Part 85) in order to submit the verified application to the State Comptroller; and

5. <u>Bond Acts</u> – authorizing the issuance of up to an additional \$8,750,000 in bonds to finance the study, design and construction management for the Program subject to the consent of the State Comptroller authorizing such expenditure.

Please note that an affirmative vote of two thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Bond Acts, while a majority vote is required to adopt the remainder of the legislative package.

Your Committee has carefully considered the proposed Program and based on its importance, it is recommended that your Honorable Board adopt the Public Hearing Resolution. Furthermore, in the event that your Honorable Board should, following the public hearing, conclude that the proposed actions are in the public interest, it is recommended that your Honorable Board adopt the remainder of the legislative package.

Dated: , 2024 White Plains, New York

COMMITTEE ON c/iac/8.15.24

#### **RESOLUTION NO.** \_\_\_\_ **- 2024**

WHEREAS, the Westchester County Board of Supervisors, now known as the Westchester County Board of Legislators ("Board") duly established County Water District No. 1 ("District") in 1964 pursuant to Article 5-A of the New York State County Law ("Article 5-A") by Act No. 29-1964; and

WHEREAS, the District is comprised of the territorial limits of the Cities of White Plains, Mount Vernon and Yonkers and the Village of Scarsdale; and

WHEREAS, the District includes four zones of assessment as follows: White Plains 30%; Mount Vernon 28%; Yonkers 24% and Scarsdale 18%, noting that said zones of assessment relate to the apportionment of District costs; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Environmental Facilities ("Department") has prepared and submitted to this Honorable Board a report dated August 15, 2024, as may be amended from time to time ("District Report"), which recommends the following capital projects: Capital Project WD103 – County Water District #1 – Alternate Water Supply ("WD103") and Capital Project WD105 – County Water District #1 – Rehabilitation of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline ("WD105"), for the benefit of County Water District No. 1 ("District"), subject to an order issued by the Comptroller of the State of New York ("State Comptroller") permitting the issuance of bonds of the County for such expenditure; and

WHEREAS, WD103 and WD105 (together the "Program") will provide for an alternate water supply connection to the New York City Department of Environmental Protection ("DEP") Delaware Aqueduct at Shaft 23, located in the City of Yonkers. The Department is requesting the study, design, construction management, and construction funding authorization for this comprehensive upgrade Program that will consist of multiple projects to improve the resiliency of the District's infrastructure. This connection will supply raw water, via a new transmission main, to a new treatment facility which will be located along the routing of the new main and prior to connecting to the southern portion of the existing

Kensico Bronx Pipeline ("KBP"). The work will also include the installation of additional water meters to unmetered connections, air vents, hydrants, and isolation valves on the existing 48 inch KBP. The new valves will be strategically located for improved reliability, serviceability, maintainability, and to minimize impacts of water supply disruptions that would occur due to pipe failures at points along the Existing KBP. Improvements to County facilities located at the DEP Shaft 22 in the City of Yonkers which provides water to the KBP will also be required. The Program will also address the need to install an un-interruptible power supply ("UPS") for the District's Central Avenue Pumping Station ultraviolet ("UV") facility. This UPS system will provide for uninterrupted UV treatment during utility power interruptions or power outages. This Program will also provide for the rehabilitation of the existing 71,000 linear feet of 48- inch KBP, which is a specific object or purpose in and for the benefit of the District; and

WHEREAS, the County is currently seeking authorization of the issuance of up to \$8,750,000 in bonds of the County to finance the study, design and construction management of the Program, stating the estimated maximum cost of the entire Program is \$105,000,000; noting that the financing plan of the Program includes \$9,419,000 in bonds previously authorized by Act Nos. 3-2011, 187-2014, and 65-2015 for WD103; and

WHEREAS, the Department has advised that in order to comply with Article 5-A, and for the purposes of the public hearing, the Department, in conjunction with the Finance Department, has calculated that the issuance of \$105,000,000 in bonds of the County for the Program equates to an estimated annual debt service payment of \$6,636,993. The Department anticipates that the Program will involve ongoing operations and maintenance costs above the current operating budget for additional water treatment in the amount of \$340,000 annually. The addition of the above mentioned operational costs results in a total annual cost for this Program of \$6,976,993. Accordingly, when distributed over the 67,774 taxable parcels in the District, the weighted average cost to the typical District property is approximately \$118.65, as more fully set forth in the District Report; and WHEREAS, in accordance with Article 5-A, this Board is required to schedule a public hearing.

#### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT

**RESOLVED**, that a public hearing shall be held upon the proposed increase and improvement of facilities for the District, as more fully set forth in the District Report dated August 15, 2024 as may be amended from time to time; said hearing to be held in the Board of Legislators Chambers, Room 800, Michaelian Office Building, 148 Martine Avenue, White Plains, New York 10601 on the \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2024 at \_\_\_\_\_\_\_; and be it further

**RESOLVED**, that the Clerk of the Board is hereby authorized and empowered take all necessary steps in furtherance hereof; and be it further

**RESOLVED**, that the Clerk of the Board is hereby directed to cause notice of such public hearing to be published in the official newspapers of the County of Westchester having a general circulation in the District and in the manner required by law, the first publication thereof to be not less than ten (10) or more than twenty (20) days before the date set forth above for the public hearing. Such Notice shall be substantially in the form attached hereto; and be it further

**RESOLVED**, that this Resolution shall take effect immediately

#### NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Property owners in Westchester County Water District No. 1, comprised of the territorial limits of the Cities of White Plains, Mount Vernon and Yonkers and the Village of Scarsdale ("District") are hereby notified that legislation is currently before the Westchester County Board of Legislators ("Board") to carry out the following proposed Capital Project WD103 – County Water District No. 1 – Alternate Water Supply ('WD103") and Capital Project WD105- County Water District No. 1 – Rehabilitation of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline ("WD105" and together with WD103 the "Program") for the benefit of Water District No. 1 ("District") which is a proposed increase, addition and improvement of District facilities, as more fully set forth herein and in the District Report dated August 15, 2024, as may be amended from time to time ("District Report"). The District Report is available for review from the Office of the Commissioner of the Westchester County Department of Environmental Facilities.

The issuance of bonds would provide for an alternate water supply connection to the New York City Department of Environmental Protection ("DEP") and would provide Delaware Aqueduct at Shaft 23, located in the City of Yonkers. The Department is requesting the study, design, construction management, and construction funding authorization for this comprehensive upgrade Program that will consist of multiple projects to improve the resiliency of the District's infrastructure. This connection will supply raw water, via a new transmission main, to a new treatment facility which will be located along the routing of the new main and prior to connecting to the southern portion of the existing Kensico Bronx Pipeline ("KBP"). The work will also include the installation of additional water meters to unmetered connections, air vents, hydrants, and isolation valves on the existing 48 inch KBP. The new valves will be strategically located for improved reliability, serviceability, maintainability, and to minimize impacts of water supply disruptions that would occur due to pipe failures at points along the Existing KBP. Improvements to County facilities located at the DEP Shaft 22 in the City of Yonkers which provides water to the KBP will also be required. The Program will also address the need to install an un-interruptible power supply ("UPS") for the District's Central Avenue Pumping Station ultraviolet ("UV") facility. This UPS system will provide for uninterrupted UV treatment during utility power interruptions or power outages. This Program will also provide for the rehabilitation of the existing 71,000 linear feet of 48- inch KBP, which is a specific object or purpose in and for the benefit of the District. The Department has determined that the Program is necessary for the proper maintenance and service of District facilities and therefore is in the public interest. It will provide greater redundancy and reliability in order to ensure a continuous, uninterrupted supply of drinking water to District users in compliance with federal, state and local regulatory requirements. Based on its review, the Department has determined that the proposed Program is the best, most cost effective option available to the District for this purpose.

The County is currently seeking authorization of a bond act to authorize the issuance of up to \$8,750,000 in additional bonds of the County, for the study, design, and construction management of the Program, noting the estimated maximum cost of the Program is \$105,000,000 including \$9,419,000 in previously authorized bonds of the County. The issuance of up to \$105,000,000 in bonds of the County for the Program equates to an estimated annual debt service payment of \$6,636,993. The Department anticipates that the Program will involve ongoing operations and maintenance costs above the current operating budget for additional water treatment in the amount of \$340,000 annually. The addition of the above mentioned operational costs results in a total annual cost for this Program of \$6,976,993. Accordingly, when distributed over the 67,774 taxable parcels in the District, the weighted average cost to the typical District property is approximately \$118.65.

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the Board of Legislators of Westchester County on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 at \_\_\_\_\_.m. in the chambers of the Westchester County Board of Legislators, 8th floor, 148 Martine Avenue, White Plains, New York for the purpose of hearing persons or parties interested in the aforementioned increase and improvement of facilities for the District.

Dated: , 2024 White Plains, New York Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board of Legislators Westchester County, New York

# **County of Westchester Department of Environmental Facilities**

# <u>CAPITAL PROJECTS WD103 & WD105:</u> <u>COUNTY WATER DISTRICT NO. 1 -</u> <u>ALTERNATE WATER SUPPLY &</u> <u>REHABILITATION OF THE 48-INCH KENSICO-BRONX PIPELINE</u>

# **DISTRICT REPORT**

Dated: August 15, 2024

Vincent F. Kopicki, P. E. Commissioner

### I. INTRODUCTION

The Department of Environmental Facilities (the "Department") on behalf of Westchester County Water District No. 1 (the "District") is proposing an increase, addition and improvement of existing District facilities, which is necessary for the continued effective operation of the District in compliance with state, federal, and local law as described herein, and for which the Department at this time, seeks approval of a bond act of the County, in an amount not to exceed \$8,750,000 to finance the study, design, and construction management of a comprehensive program to rehabilitate, improve, and provide a redundant connection for the 48-inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline (KBP) (the "Program"). However, at this time, the Department is currently requesting the New York State Comptroller's approval for a total maximum not-to-exceed cost of \$105,000,000 which accounts for the estimated ultimate total cost of this Program, including the elements of work mentioned above and the construction costs. The Department plans to seek the County's approval for the construction funding at a later date.

### <u>Capital Projects WD103 & WD105: County Water District No. 1 – Alternate Water</u> <u>Supply and Rehabilitation of the 48-inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline</u>

The current upgrade Program that is the subject of this District Report is described herein in Section III, and will provide funding for the upgrade of drinking water treatment and conveyance equipment and systems, in the District, to improve the reliability of the County's drinking water service to the member municipalities, which consist of the Village of Scarsdale, and the Cities of White Plains, Mount Vernon, and Yonkers.

The Department's plan of financing for this Program includes previous requests totaling \$9,419,000 authorized by Bond Act Nos. 3-2011, 187-2014, and 65-2015 for WD103, for the study, design, construction management, and construction of two ultraviolet (UV) disinfection facilities, the Central Avenue facility and the Orchard Street facility, in the City of White Plains, and a study for evaluating an alternative water supply for the southern section of the KBP, for the benefit of the District.

#### II. BACKGROUND

By Act No. 29-1964 (the "Act"), the Westchester Board of Supervisors established the District comprising the territorial limits of the Cities of White Plains, Mount Vernon and Yonkers and the Village of Scarsdale. This Act also approved the acquisition of a forty-eight (48) inch pipeline, known as the KBP, owned by the City of New York for purposes of the District, the reconstruction and rehabilitation of said pipeline including direct connections to the Kensico Reservoir and the Delaware Aqueduct, and established zones of assessment and allocation of costs between zones of assessment.

The District includes four (4) zones of assessment, which were established correlating to the municipalities in the District, and the apportionment of taxes for the cost of acquisition, reconstruction, rehabilitation, operation and maintenance of District facilities.

## III. THE CURRENT RECOMMENDED PROGAM

# WD103 Alternative Water Supply & WD105 Rehabilitation of the 48-inch Kensico Bronx Pipeline

The Department is requesting study, design, construction management, and construction funding authorization for the comprehensive upgrade Program that will consist of multiple projects to improve the resiliency, reliability and redundancy of the District's critical delivery infrastructure.

This Program will provide for an alternate water supply connection to the NYCDEP Delaware Aqueduct at Shaft 23, located in the City of Yonkers. This connection will supply raw water, via a new transmission main, to a new treatment facility which will be located along the routing of the new main and prior to connecting to the southern portion of the existing KBP. The work will also include the installation of additional water meters to unmetered connections, air vents, hydrants, and isolation valves on the existing 48-inch KBP. The new valves will be strategically located for improved reliability, serviceability, maintainability, and to minimize potential impacts of water supply disruptions that would occur due to pipe failures at points along the existing KBP. Improvements to County facilities located at New York City's Shaft 22 in Yonkers, which provides water to the KBP, will also be required, and is included in this approval request.

In addition, this Program will also address the need to install an un-interruptible power supply (UPS) for the District's Central Avenue Pumping Station (CAPS) UV facility. This UPS system will provide for uninterrupted UV treatment during utility power interruptions or power outages.

The Program will also provide for the rehabilitation of the existing 71,000 linear feet of 48-inch KBP. The overall condition of the existing KBP will be assessed to identify all needed pipe rehabilitation or site drainage improvements as well as evaluating pipe replacement and routing alternatives for new piping. Construction phasing and methods to maintain operations during construction, and preliminary costs estimates for each type of deficiency identified, will also be included in the study. A design for the rehabilitation of the KBP will be developed based on the results of the study.

## IV. EFFECT ON COST OF OPERATION

The cost of the proposed improvements for this Program will be assessed against all District properties benefiting from the Program, noting that no benefited property will be excluded.

The Department anticipates that the Program will involve ongoing operations and maintenance costs above the current operating budget for additional water treatment. The anticipated additional cost is \$340,000 annually.

For purposes of calculating the cost to the typical District property in accordance with Article 5-A of the County Law, the following calculations are based on the total estimated cost of \$105,000,000 as for the portions of the Program described above in Section III.

The County Finance Department has calculated that the issuance of \$105,000,000 in bonds of the County, equates to an estimated annual debt service payment of \$6,636,993. The addition of the above mentioned operational costs results in a total annual cost for this Program of \$6,976,993. Accordingly, when distributed over the 67,774 taxable parcels in the District, the weighted average cost to the typical District property is approximately \$118.65.

Please refer to Attachment No. 1 for a detailed summary of the estimated total costs for the Program.

# V. FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The Department has carefully reviewed the proposed increase and improvement of the District facilities and recommends approval of the above referenced Program. This Program is necessary for the proper maintenance and service of District facilities, and therefore in the public interest in order to ensure a continuous, uninterrupted supply of drinking water to District users in compliance with federal, state and local regulatory requirements and is the best, most cost effective option available for this purpose.

#### Attachment No. 1

The proposed estimated cost of the portions of the Program described above in Section III include an amount not-to-exceed \$105,000,000 for the benefit of County Water District No. 1 (the "District") which is comprised of four (4) zones of assessment as follows:

Municipalities/Zones	<b>Percent</b>	<b>Program Cost</b>		
Mount Vernon	28.00%	\$29,400,000		
White Plains	30.00%	\$31,500,000		
Yonkers	24.00%	\$25,200,000		
Scarsdale	18.00%	\$18,900,000		
Total	100.00%	\$105,000,000		

The Executive Director of the Westchester County Tax Commission advised the Department that the following are the assessed values that approximate the assessed value of a majority of the typical properties in the municipalities forming the District:

## Municipality Typical Residential Assessed Value:

City of Mount Vernon:	\$9,807
City of White Plains:	\$14,554
City of Yonkers:	\$11,266
Village of Scarsdale:	\$1,606,457

Following the formula set forth in 2 NYCRR 85.4(q), the Department calculated that it is estimated that the owner of a typical one or two family home will be required to pay \$118.65 "in the first year . . . for debt service, operation and maintenance and other charges...related to the proposed improvements . . . ."

# WESTCHESTER COUNTY

# BOARD OF LEGISLATORS

Voice of the People of Westchester County for over 300 years



TO: Hon. Jewel Williams Johnson Chair, Budget & Appropriations

> Hon. Erika Pierce Chair, Public Works & Transportation

FROM: Hon. Vedat Gashi Chairman of the Board

DATE: September 18, 2024

RE: Item 2024-480 – PH-Proposed Increase & Improvements of Facilities for County Water Dist. 1 and Item 2024-481 - ACT-Proposed Increase & Improvements of Facilities for County Water Dist. 1

As Chairman of the Board of Legislators, I am placing the below items directly into the Committees on Budget & Appropriations and Public Works & Transportation:

Thank you.

(ID: 2024-480) **PH-Proposed Increase & Improvements of Facilities for County Water Dist. 1** A RESOLUTION to set a Public Hearing authorizing the County of Westchester to proceed with Capital Project WD103 - County Water District #1-Alternate Water Supply (WD103) and Capital Project WD105 - County Water District #1 - Rehabilitation of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline (WD105) for the benefit of County Water District No. 1. [Public Hearing set for \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2024 at \_\_\_\_\_\_.m.].

(ID: 2024-481) **ACT-Proposed Increase & Improvements of Facilities for County Waste Dist. 1** AN ACT to increase and improve Westchester County Water District No. 1 facilities to carry out capital Project WD103 and WD105 in accordance with the recommendations of the District Report of Department of Environmental Facilities subject to an order of the Comptroller of the State of New York.

CC: Marcello Figueroa Dayana Gomez James Silverberg Sunday Vanderberg

Tel: (914) 995-2848 • Fax: (914) 995-3884 • E-mail: Gashi@westchesterlegislators.com

#### ACT NO. \_\_\_\_ - 2024

AN ACT to increase and improve Westchester County Water District No. 1 facilities to carry out capital projects WD103 and WD105 in accordance with the recommendations of the District Report of Department of Environmental Facilities subject to an order of the Comptroller of the State of New York

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED by the members of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester as follows:

Section 1. This Board finds, after holding a public hearing pursuant to Section 268 of Article 5-A of the New York County Law, that the proposed increase and improvement to Westchester County Water District No. 1 ("District"), described as Capital Project WD103 – County Water District #1 – Alternate Water Supply ("WD103") and Capital Project WD105 – County Water District #1 – Rehabilitation of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline ("WD105" and together with WD103 the "Program") as set forth in the District Report of the Department of Environmental Facilities dated August 15, 2024 ("District Report"), at a maximum estimated cost of One Hundred Five Million (\$105,000,000) Dollars, is necessary for the proper maintenance and service of District facilities, therefore is in the public interest in order to ensure a continuous, uninterrupted supply of drinking water to District users in compliance with federal, state and local regulatory requirements, and is the best, most cost effective option available for this purpose.

§2. The County of Westchester, on behalf of the District is hereby authorized and empowered to proceed with the increase and improvement for the District substantially in accordance with the District Report, subject to an order of the Comptroller of the State of New York approving the expenditure of bonds of the County. The expense shall be proportioned among the benefited municipalities in accordance with the duly established zones of assessment, as follows: City of White Plains 30%; City of Mount Vernon 28%; City of Yonkers 24% and the Village of Scarsdale 18%, of the total cost.

§3. The Clerk of the Board of Legislators shall, within ten (10) days of the enactment of this Act, cause certified copies of this Act to be filed with and recorded in the Office of the County Clerk and shall also file certified copies of this Act with the State Department of Audit and Control in Albany, New York.

§4. The County Executive or his duly authorized designee is hereby authorized and empowered to execute all instruments and to take all action necessary and appropriate to effectuate the purposes hereof.

§5. This Act shall take effect immediately.

ŝ

# WESTCHESTER COUNTY

# BOARD OF LEGISLATORS

Voice of the People of Westchester County for over 300 years



TO: Hon. Jewel Williams Johnson Chair, Budget & Appropriations

> Hon. Erika Pierce Chair, Public Works & Transportation

FROM: Hon. Vedat Gashi Chairman of the Board

DATE: September 18, 2024

RE: Item 2024-480 – PH-Proposed Increase & Improvements of Facilities for County Water Dist. 1 and Item 2024-481 - ACT-Proposed Increase & Improvements of Facilities for County Water Dist. 1

As Chairman of the Board of Legislators, I am placing the below items directly into the Committees on Budget & Appropriations and Public Works & Transportation:

Thank you.

(ID: 2024-480) **PH-Proposed Increase & Improvements of Facilities for County Water Dist. 1** A RESOLUTION to set a Public Hearing authorizing the County of Westchester to proceed with Capital Project WD103 - County Water District #1-Alternate Water Supply (WD103) and Capital Project WD105 - County Water District #1 - Rehabilitation of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline (WD105) for the benefit of County Water District No. 1. [Public Hearing set for \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2024 at \_\_\_\_\_\_.m.].

(ID: 2024-481) **ACT-Proposed Increase & Improvements of Facilities for County Waste Dist. 1** AN ACT to increase and improve Westchester County Water District No. 1 facilities to carry out capital Project WD103 and WD105 in accordance with the recommendations of the District Report of Department of Environmental Facilities subject to an order of the Comptroller of the State of New York.

CC: Marcello Figueroa Dayana Gomez James Silverberg Sunday Vanderberg

Tel: (914) 995-2848 • Fax: (914) 995-3884 • E-mail: Gashi@westchesterlegislators.com

AN ACT to authorize the Chairman of the Board of Legislators or his authorized designee to execute all instruments and take all actions reasonable, necessary and appropriate to petition the Comptroller of the State of New York pursuant to Section 268 of Article 5-A of the New York State County Law for an order approving the County's issuance of bonds for an increase and improvement of facilities of County Water District No. 1

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED by the members of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester ("Board") as follows:

Section 1. This Board finds, after holding a public hearing pursuant to Section 268 of Article 5-A of the New York County Law, that the proposed increase and improvement to Westchester County Water District No. 1 ("District"), described as Capital Project WD103 – County Water District #1 – Alternate Water Supply ("WD103") and Capital Project WD105 – County Water District #1 – Rehabilitation of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline ("WD105" and together with WD103 the "Program") as set forth in the District Report of the Department of Environmental Facilities dated August 15, 2024 ("District Report"), at a maximum estimated cost of One Hundred Five Million (\$105,000,000) Dollars, is necessary for the proper maintenance and service of District facilities, therefore is in the public interest in order to ensure a continuous, uninterrupted supply of drinking water to District users in compliance with federal, state and local regulatory requirements, and is the best, most cost effective option available for this purpose. Accordingly, Act No. \_\_\_\_\_\_2024 was duly adopted by this Board on \_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

§2. This Board finds that pursuant to Section 268 of Article 5-A of the New York County Law, in order to proceed with the proposed increase and improvement to the District, approval of the Comptroller of the State of New York is required.

§3. The Chairman of the Board of the Board or his authorized designee is hereby directed and empowered to execute all instruments and take all actions reasonable, necessary and appropriate to petition the Comptroller of the State of New York pursuant to Section 268 of Article 5-A of the New York County Law for an order approving the County's issuance of bonds of the County in an amount not to exceed One Hundred Five Million (\$105,000,000) Dollars for the proposed increase and improvement of District facilities substantially in accordance with the District Report.

§4. This Act shall take effect immediately.

#### **RESOLUTION NO.** \_\_\_\_ – 2024

WHEREAS, the Westchester County Board of Supervisors, now known as the Westchester County Board of Legislators duly established Water District No. 1 (the "District") in the County of Westchester, New York by Act No. 29-1964; and

WHEREAS, by Act No. \_\_\_\_\_\_-2024, which was duly adopted by this Honorable Board on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2024, pursuant to the requirements of Section 268 of the New York County Law, this Board found that the proposed increase and improvement of facilities of the District described as Capital Project WD103 – County Water District #1 – Alternate Water Supply ("WD103") and Capital Project WD105 – County Water District #1 – Rehabilitation of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline ("WD105" and together with WD103 the "Program") as set forth in the report of the Department of Environmental Facilities dated August 15, 2024 (the "District Report"), is necessary for the proper maintenance and service of District facilities, therefore is in the public interest in order to ensure a continuous, uninterrupted supply of drinking water to District users in compliance with federal, state and local regulatory requirements, and is the best, most cost effective option available for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 5-A of the New York County Law, in order to proceed with the proposed increase and improvement of the facilities of the District, approval of the Comptroller of the State of New York (the "State Comptroller") is required; and

WHEREAS, by Act No. \_\_\_\_\_\_-2024, the Chairman of the Board of Legislators or his authorized designee, was directed to make an application to the State Comptroller ("Application to the State Comptroller") for an order approving the expenditure for the increase and improvement of District facilities, which study, design, and construction management for the Program is to be financed by previously authorized bonds of the County in the amount of \$9,419,000 and the issuance of bonds of the County in an amount not to exceed \$8,750,000 with an additional issuance of bonds of the County at a later date in an amount not to exceed \$86,831,000 for the construction of the Program; and WHEREAS, the regulations of the State Comptroller require that additional determinations be made by this Board with respect to the Application to the State Comptroller.

#### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT

**RESOLVED**, that by Act No. \_\_\_\_\_-2024, which was duly adopted by this Honorable Board on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2024, this Honorable Board, directed the preparation of the Application to the State Comptroller; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that this Honorable Board, believes that the contents of the Application to the State Comptroller, which has been submitted to this Board for review, are accurate; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that this Honorable Board, having adopted Act No. \_\_\_\_\_\_-2024, which found that the improvements proposed in the District Report were in the public interest, and now, having reviewed the Application to the State Comptroller, reaffirms its earlier determination and further finds that the proposed improvements will not constitute an undue burden on the property which will bear the cost thereof and to the extent that the cost of the proposed improvements will be assessed in whole or in part against benefited property, that all real property to be so assessed will be benefited by the proposed improvements and that no benefited property will be excluded; and it is further

**RESOLVED**, that this Resolution shall take effect immediately.

In the Matter of the Application of the County of Westchester to the State of New York State Comptroller pursuant to Section 268, subsection 3, of Article 5-A of the New York County Law for permission for an increase and improvement of Westchester County Water District No. 1 facilities to proceed with capital projects WD103 (County Water District No. 1 Alternate Water Supply) and WD105 (County Water District No. 1 Rehabilitation of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline) necessary and desirable for the proper maintenance and service of District facilities and to ensure the continued effective operation of the District by issuing an amount not-to-exceed \$105,000,000 in bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness of the County.

#### VERIFIED APPLICATION

Vedat Gashi, being duly sworn, hereby deposes and says:

1. I am the Chairman of the Board of Legislators of Westchester County (the "Board of Legislators") and am making this application to the Comptroller of the State of New York ("State Comptroller") on behalf of Westchester County (the "County") pursuant to Section 268, subsection 3, of the New York County Law for permission for an increase and improvement of Westchester County Water District No. 1 ("Water District No. 1" or the "District") facilities in order to proceed with a capital project identified as WD103 (County Water District No.1 Alternate Water Supply) (hereafter "WD103") and capital project identified as WD105 (County Water District No. 1 Rehabilitation of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline) (hereafter WD105 which are necessary and desirable for the proper maintenance and service of District facilities and to ensure the continued effective operation of the District at a total cost not-to-exceed \$105,000,000 in bonds, notes, certificates or other evidences of indebtedness of the County.

--X

2. I have been directed by §\_ of Act No. \_\_\_\_\_-2024 of the Board of Legislators, which was duly adopted on \_\_\_\_\_\_ to execute all instruments and take all actions reasonable, necessary and appropriate to petition the State Comptroller pursuant to Section 268 of the New

York County Law for an order approving the issuance of bonds in a maximum amount not-toexceed \$105,000,000 by the County for the proposed increase and improvement of facilities of Water District No. 1, substantially in accordance with the district report dated August 15, 2024 (the "District Report") submitted by the Westchester County Department of Environmental Facilities ("Environmental Facilities") on behalf of the District. This application is being made in accordance with the regulations of the State Comptroller which are contained in Title 2, Part 85 of the New York Code of Rules and Regulations ("NYCRR"). For convenience, references will be made in brackets at the end of each point in this application to the applicable provision of the Comptroller's regulations, which that particular point is addressing. A copy of the Committee Report, a certified copy of Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_-2024 (which was adopted to set the public hearing required by Section 268 of the New York County Law) and a certified copy of Act No. \_\_\_\_\_-2024 is annexed hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "A". A copy of the District Report for Water District No. 1 is annexed hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "B". [Part 85.3]

3. By Act No. \_\_\_\_\_-2024, the County Board of Legislators determined that the proposed increase and improvement of facilities of Water District No. 1 set forth in the District Report is necessary for the proper maintenance and service of District facilities, therefore is in the public interest in order to ensure a continuous, uninterrupted supply of drinking water to District users in compliance with federal, state and local regulatory requirements, and is the best, most cost effective option available for this purpose. (See Exhibit "A"). [Part 85.4(a)]

4. Pursuant to two memoranda from the Westchester County Department of Planning ("Planning"), and in accordance with SEQRA regulations, the proposed improvements can be classified as Type II actions. Said memoranda are annexed hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "C". [Part 85.3]

5. Section 167.131 of the County Charter mandates that a capital budget amendment that introduces a new capital project or changes the location, size or character of an existing capital project requires a report of the Westchester County Planning Board (the "Planning Board") with respect to the physical aspects of the project. The necessary Planning Board resolution and report for WD103 and WD105 are annexed hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "D". [Part 85.3]

6. By Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_-2024, which was duly adopted on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2024, the Board of Legislators directed that this application be prepared, found that the proposed increase and improvement of facilities of Water District No. 1 is in the public interest and will not constitute an undue burden on the property which will bear the cost thereof, that the cost of the proposed improvements will be assessed against all benefited properties in said District and that no benefited property will be excluded, and that said Board of Legislators believes that the contents of this application are accurate. A certified copy of Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_-2024 is annexed hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "E" ("State Regulations Resolution'). [Part 85.3(b) (1)]

7. The opinion of legal counsel is annexed hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "F". [Part 85.3(b) (2) and Part 85.5]

8. All statements below are made upon information and belief. I believe that the following statements are true based upon the exhibits which are annexed hereto and made a part of this application and upon information provided to me by various County officials, including staff of the County Departments of Environmental Facilities, Planning, Budget and Finance, as well as, officials from the following four (4) municipalities: City of Mount Vernon; City of White Plains; City of Yonkers; and Village of Scarsdale, which comprise Water District No. 1.

9. All documents and information required to be included by Section 268 of the County Law are as follows: the plan of the proposed increase and improvement of District facilities is the District Report for Water District No. 1, (see Exhibit "B"); a certified copy of Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 2024, authorizing the publication of a Notice of Hearing, which is annexed hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "G"; a copy of the proof of publication of the Notice of Public Hearing which was published on \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, 2024 (see also Exhibit "G"); the public hearing was held on \_\_\_\_\_\_\_, 2024 at \_\_\_\_\_\_ p.m.; and Act No. \_\_\_\_\_2024, which notes that a public hearing was held and that the County Board of Legislators found the proposed increase and improvement

of facilities is in the public interest and which directs the County Commissioner of Environmental Facilities to proceed with the improvement. (see Exhibit "A"). [Part 85.4 (a)].

10. A description of the proposed improvement is contained in the District Report, (see Exhibit "B"). [Part 85.4 (b)].

11. The statement setting forth the maximum cost of the proposed improvement is contained in the District Report, (see Exhibit "B"). [Part 85.4 (c)].

12. The statement containing the factors, which the Board of Legislators considered can be found in Act No. \_\_\_\_\_-2024 and the accompanying Committee Report (see Exhibit "A"), which references the District Report (see Exhibit "B"). [Part 85.4 (d)]. The primary reasons cited by the Board of Legislators in Act. \_\_\_\_\_-2024, based upon the information contained in the District Report, are that the proposed increase and improvement is necessary for the proper maintenance and service of District facilities, therefore is in the public interest in order to ensure a continuous, uninterrupted supply of drinking water to District users in compliance with federal, state and local regulatory requirements, and is the best, most cost effective option available for this purpose. In addition, the District Report (see Exhibit "B") recommends assessing the cost of these improvements over Water District No. 1, pursuant to the previously established zones of assessment. It further indicates that the cost of the proposed improvements will be assessed against all District properties benefiting from the program, noting that no benefited property will be excluded.

13. The statement describing the proposed manner of financing the cost of the improvement is attached hereto as Exhibit "H. [Part 85.4 (e) (1)]. There is no proposed State or Federal aid in connection with the proposed improvement. [Part 85.4 (e) (2)].

14. An estimate of the cost of operating and maintaining the proposed improvement can be found in Section IV of the District Report annexed thereto (see Exhibit "B"). [Part 85.4 (f)].

15. The statements detailing the manner in which it is proposed to raise the cost of debt service and operation and maintenance is contained in Exhibit "H" hereto. [Part 85.4(g)].

(Parts 85.4 (h) and (i) do not apply to this application.)

16. While this application is being made pursuant to Section 268 of the County Law, it is not proposing to establish two or more zones of assessment within the District. It should however be noted that a statement of the allocation of costs of the proposed improvement between the previously established zones of assessment is included in the District Report (see Exhibit "B"). [Part 85.4 (j)].

17. A statement of the average full valuation of the taxable real property of the County computed pursuant to the first paragraph of subdivision seven-a of Section 2.00 of the Local Finance Law is annexed hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "I". [Part 85.4 (k)].

18. In lieu of the statements required by subdivisions (1) and (m), the County has submitted its most recent Constitutional Debt Statement which is annexed hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "J". [Part 85.4 (n)].

19. The current tax rates and assessments applicable to the taxable real property which will bear the cost of the improvement is annexed hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "K". [Part 85.4 (o)].

20. A statement of the assessed value of a Typical Property can be found in Attachment No. 1 to the District Report. (see Exhibit "B"). [Part 85.4 (p)].

21. The statement setting forth the amount it is estimated that the owner of a Typical Property and, if different, a Typical One- or Two-Family Home will be required to pay in the first year following approval of the application, if granted, for debt service, operation and maintenance and other charges, related to the proposed improvement, together with an explanation of how such costs have been computed, can be found in Exhibit "K" attached hereto

and made a part hereof. The figures were prepared for all previously established zones of assessment and are illustrative of the spectrum of property valuation in the District. [Part 85.4 (q)].

22. The statement setting forth the maximum amount any real property owner will be required to pay in the first year following approval of the application, if granted, for debt service, operation, maintenance and other charges related to the proposed improvement, together with an explanation of how such costs have been computed is annexed hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "L". [Part 85.4 (r)].

23. Upon information and belief, the only State lands in Water District No. 1 are as set forth in Exhibit "M," which is attached hereto and forms a part hereof. No costs will be borne by the aforementioned State lands, which are exempt. [Part 85.4 (s)].

24. Upon information and belief, there are no areas of the District that are located in an existing or proposed agricultural district. [Part 85.4 (t)].

25. The statement setting forth the population of Water District. No. I, which will bear the costs of the improvement and the number of one and two-family homes located in Water District No. I, along with a statement of the assessed value of the Typical One- or Two-Family Home, and a description of any non-residential areas, including the total assessed value thereof is annexed hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "N." [Part 85.4 (u)].

26. It has been determined by the governing board that the proposed improvement may benefit vacant land within the District. The status of any proposals for the development of such land was not a factor in the governing board's determination that the cost of the proposed improvements will not constitute an undue burden on the area which will bear the cost of those improvements. That is, that determination is not dependent, in whole or in part, on the development of vacant land. Any such future development will only serve to reduce the cost of the proposed improvement in future years below the maximum cost contained in the District Report. (see Exhibit "B"). [Part 85.4 (v)].

(Part 85.4 (w) does not apply to this application.)

27. No other actions have been taken by the County Board of Legislators, other than those actions required by the applicable provisions of the New York County Law, to apprise the owners of properties which will bear the cost of the proposed improvement of the cost, including estimated first year costs. [Part 85.4 (y)]

28. Upon information and belief, no objections have been received from the owners of real property that will bear the cost of the proposed improvement relating to such costs. [Part 85.4 (z)]

#### VERIFICATION

#### STATE OF NEW YORK ) ) COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER)

Vedat Gashi, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the Chairman of the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, the applicant named in the above caption; and that he has read the foregoing application and knows the contents thereof; and that the same is true to his own knowledge, except as to those matters therein stated to be alleged upon information and belief, and as to those matters he believes it to be true.

> Chairman Westchester County Board of Legislators

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

Notary Public

### Exhibit "A"

#### **COMMITTEE REPORT;**

# CERTIFIED COPY OF ACT NO. \_\_\_\_-2024;

CERTIFIED COPY OF ACT NO. \_\_\_\_-2024; AND CERTIFIED COPY OF RESOLUTION NO. \_\_-2024

### **ARE ATTACHED HERETO**

Exhibit "B"

## **DISTRICT REPORT FOR WATER DISTRICT NO. 1 IS ATTACHED HERETO**

# Exhibit "C"

## SEQRA MEMORANDA FROM THE WESTCHESTER COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING IS ATTACHED HERETO

## Exhibit "D"

# WESTCHESTER COUNTY PLANNING BOARD RESOLUTION AND REPORT ARE ATTACHED HERETO

Exhibit "E"

## **CERTIFIED COPY OF STATE REGULATIONS RESOLUTION ATTACHED HERETO**

# Exhibit "F"

# **OPINION OF LEGAL COUNSEL ATTACHED HERETO**

#### Exhibit "G"

#### <u>CERTIFIED COPY OF RESOLUTION NO.</u> -2024 <u>Public Hearing Resolution</u>

and

## PROOF OF PUBLICATION OF THE NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING published on , 2024

## **ATTACHED HERETO**

## Exhibit "H"

## THE PROPOSED MANNER OF FINANCING ATTACHED HERETO

#### BOND DEBT SERVICE

#### County of Westchester, New York Series 2024 EDS Special District Estimated Debt Service Schedule 30 Year Amortization

Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Debt Service
	F	10000 F.0.00			
03/15/2025			2,493,750.00	2,493,750.00	
09/15/2025	1,649,492.66	4.750%	2,493,750.00	4,143,242.66	
12/31/2025				121 anatha ann a' saos	6,636,992.66
03/15/2026			2,454,574.55	2,454,574.55	
09/15/2026	1,727,843.57	4.750%	2,454,574.55	4,182,418.12	
12/31/2026					6,636,992.67
03/15/2027			2,413,538.26	2,413,538.26	
09/15/2027	1,809,916.13	4.750%	2,413,538.26	4,223,454.39	
12/31/2027					6,636,992.65
03/15/2028			2,370,552.76	2,370,552.76	
09/15/2028	1,895,887.15	4.750%	2,370,552.76	4,266,439.91	
12/31/2028					6,636,992.67
03/15/2029			2,325,525.44	2,325,525.44	
09/15/2029	1,985,941.79	4.750%	2,325,525.44	4,311,467.23	
12/31/2029					6,636,992.67
03/15/2030			2,278,359.32	2,278,359.32	
09/15/2030	2,080,274.03	4.750%	2,278,359.32	4,358,633.35	
12/31/2030	80 B2		12° 64	25 50	6,636,992.67
03/15/2031			2,228,952.81	2,228,952.81	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
09/15/2031	2,179,087.04	4.750%	2,228,952.81	4,408,039.85	
12/31/2031					6,636,992.66
03/15/2032			2,177,199.49	2,177,199.49	
09/15/2032	2,282,593.68	4.750%	2,177,199.49	4,459,793.17	
12/31/2032	-,,-				6,636,992.66
03/15/2033			2,122,987.89	2,122,987.89	0.000,772.00
09/15/2033	2,391,016.88	4.750%	2,122,987.89	4,514,004.77	
12/31/2033	2,001,010.00	4.75070	2,122,707:07	1,014,004.11	6,636,992.66
03/15/2034			2,066,201.24	2,066,201.24	0,050,772.00
09/15/2034	2,504,590.18	4.750%	2,066,201.24	4,570,791.42	
12/31/2034	2,304,330.10	4.75070	2,000,201.24	4,370,791.42	6 676 007 66
03/15/2035			3 004 313 33	2 004 717 22	6,636,992.66
	1 411 669 11	4 7500/	2,006,717.23	2,006,717.23	
09/15/2035	2,623,558.21	4.750%	2,006,717.23	4,630,275.44	( (1( 000 /
12/31/2035			1 044 407 70	1 0 4 4 40 7 70	6,636,992.67
03/15/2036		1 5 5 6 5 /	1,944,407.72	1,944,407.72	
09/15/2036	2,748,177.23	4.750%	1,944,407.72	4,692,584.95	
12/31/2036					6,636,992.67
03/15/2037			1,879,138.51	1,879,138.51	
09/15/2037	2,878,715.65	4.750%	1,879,138.51	4,757,854.16	
12/31/2037					6,636,992.67
03/15/2038			1,810,769.01	1,810,769.01	
09/15/2038	3,015,454.64	4.750%	1,810,769.01	4,826,223.65	
12/31/2038					6,636,992.66
03/15/2039			1,739,151.97	1,739,151.97	
09/15/2039	3,158,688.73	4.750%	1,739,151.97	4,897,840.70	
12/31/2039					6,636,992.67
03/15/2040			1,664,133.11	1,664,133.11	
09/15/2040	3,308,726.45	4.750%	1,664,133.11	4,972,859.56	
12/31/2040	0000 2002		S: A:	2000 80	6,636,992.67
03/15/2041			1,585,550.85	1,585,550.85	
09/15/2041	3,465,890.96	4.750%	1,585,550.85	5,051,441.81	
12/31/2041	-,,*******		-,,	-,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	6,636,992.66
03/15/2042			1,503,235.94	1,503,235,94	0,000,002.00
			2920294JJ217	1,000,600.07	

#### BOND DEBT SERVICE

#### County of Westchester, New York Series 2024 EDS Special District Estimated Debt Service Schedule 30 Year Amortization

Annua					Period
Debt Servic	Debt Service	Interest	Coupon	Principal	Ending
6,636,992.6					12/31/2042
61	1,417,011.08	1.417,011.08			03/15/2043
	5,219,981.59	1,417,011.08	4.750%	3,802,970.51	09/15/2043
6,636,992.6	10 14	75			12/31/2043
	1,326,690.53	1,326,690.53			03/15/2044
	5,310,302.14	1,326,690.53	4.750%	3,983,611.61	09/15/2044
6,636,992.6					12/31/2044
A 63	1,232,079.75	1,232,079.75			03/15/2045
	5,404,912.91	1,232,079.75	4.750%	4,172,833.16	09/15/2045
6,636,992.6	5 2	* 10		20 K	12/31/2045
	1,132,974.96	1,132,974.96			03/15/2046
	5,504,017.70	1,132,974.96	4.750%	4,371,042.74	09/15/2046
6,636,992.6					12/31/2046
	1,029,162.70	1.029.162.70			03/15/2047
	5,607,829.97	1,029,162.70	4.750%	4,578,667.27	09/15/2047
6,636,992.6				€ <i>1</i> 2	12/31/2047
	920,419.35	920,419.35			03/15/2048
	5,716,573.31	920,419.35	4.750%	4,796,153.96	09/15/2048
6,636,992.6	-,				12/31/2048
-,	806,510.69	806,510.69			03/15/2049
	5,830,481.97	806,510.69	4.750%	5,023,971.28	09/15/2049
6,636,992.6	-,		1946 2.2 4.4		12/31/2049
-,,-	687,191.38	687,191.38			03/15/2050
	5,949,801.29	687,191.38	4.750%	5,262,609.91	09/15/2050
6,636,992.6					12/31/2050
0,000,772.0	562,204.39	562,204.39			03/15/2051
	6,074,788.27	562,204,39	4.750%	5,512,583.88	09/15/2051
6,636,992.6	0,07 1,700.27			-,	12/31/2051
0,000,002.0	431,280.52	431,280.52			03/15/2052
	6.205,712.14	431,280.52	4.750%	5,774.431.62	09/15/2052
6,636,992.6	0.200,712.111				12/31/2052
0,000,772.0	294,137.77	294,137.77			03/15/2053
	6,342,854.89	294,137.77	4.750%	6,048,717.12	09/15/2053
6,636,992.6	0.5 12.05 1.07	<b>Ly</b> 1,137.77		0,0,0,7,7,7,7,7	12/31/2053
0,000,772.0	150,480.74	150,480.74			03/15/2054
	6,486,511.92	150,480.74	4.750%	6,336,031.18	09/15/2054
6,636,992.6	0,100,511.72	150,100.74	1.15070	0,000,001110	12/31/2054
199,109,779.9	199,109,779.92	94,109,779.92		105,000,000.00	

**NEW YORK OFFICE** 

631.331.8888



**CONNECTICUT OFFICE** 

860.227.8701 860.490.7297

Date: July 29, 2024

- To: County of Westchester, New York 148 Martine Ave White Plains, New York 10601
- From: Joseph Nocerino Vice President Munistat Services, Inc.

Re: Water District 1 Amortization Assumptions

In order to assist the County in its application to the Office of the State Comptroller for approval of Water District 1, there follows our statement describing the proposed manner of financing the cost of the project. Munistat Services, Inc. is registered as a Municipal Advisor with the Securities Exchange Commission as well as the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. As Advisor to hundreds of municipalities in the State of New York, we advise on the issuance of approximately 150 bond and note issues with a total par amount of over \$1.4 billion on an annual basis.

When issued, the County's bonds will be general obligation bonds, structured with level debt service and sold via competitive public sale. Because of the County's excellent credit ratings of "AAA" from Fitch Ratings, "Aa1" from Moody's Investors Service, and "AA+" from S&P Global, strong debt profile, wealthy tax base, strong reserves and the strength of its management team, the County has historically received a great reception from its investors.

An estimated debt service schedule for the issuance of the bonds is attached. The term of the bonds will be for 30 years. The estimates include a rate of 4.75% which we feel represents a reasonable and conservative rate based on current market conditions.

#### Exhibit "I"

## STATEMENT OF THE AVERAGE FULL VALUATION OF THE TAXABLE REAL PROPERTY OF THE COUNTY

# Statement of Full Valuation of the Taxable Real Property of the County

Assessment Year	Full Value			
	2023	230,656,380,857		
	2022	209,995,464,095		
	2021	190,866,449,724		
	2020	187,487,527,225		
	2019	184,332,939,754		
Total		1,003,338,761,655		

Avg Full Value

200,667,752,330.99

# Exhibit "J"

# CONSTITUTIONAL DEBT STATEMENT ATTACHED HERETO

water and certain sewer facilities and cash or appropriations for current debt service. The constitutional method for determining average full valuation is calculated by taking the assessed valuations of taxable real estate for the last five completed assessment rolls and applying thereto the ratio which such assessed valuation bears to the full valuation; full valuation is determined by the New York State Office of Real Property Services or such other State agency or officer as the State Legislature shall direct. The Legislature also is required to prescribe the manner by which such ratio shall be determined by such authority.

The following table sets forth the debt limit of the County and its debt contracting margin under such constitutional standard.

#### TABLE 5

#### Summary of Constitutional Debt Statement Prepared as of December 31, 2023

Five-year average full valuation of taxable real property Debt limit (7% thereof)	\$200,762,740,689 14,053,391,848
Outstanding indebtedness:	110771711010
Bonds	\$ 1,494,629,305
Bond Anticipation Notes	
Less Exclusions:	
Current year Debt Service Appropriation (principal only)	
General Fund and Special Revenue Fund Airport	98,042,526
District Funds	11,866,619
Certain Sewer District Debt	244,215,510
Water District Debt	20.527.912
Total Exclusions	374.652.567
Total Net Indebtedness	\$ <u>1,119,976,738</u>
Net Debt contracting margin	\$ <u>12,933,415,110</u>
Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted as of December 31, 2023	793%

There is no constitutional limitation on the amount that may be raised by the County by tax on real estate in any fiscal year to pay interest and principal on all indebtedness. However, the Tax Levy Limitation Law imposes a statutory limit on the amount of taxes the County may levy. See "FINANCIAL FACTORS - Tax Levy Limitation Law" herein.

In prior years, the County has advance refunded various County bonds by placing the proceeds of the refunding bonds in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments. These bonds continued to be general obligations of the County. However, inasmuch as moneys held in an escrow fund will be sufficient to meet all debt service requirements for such bonds, it is not anticipated that any other source of payment will be required. As of December 31, 2023 there is no remaining future debt service for advance refunded bonds.

General. The County is further subject to constitutional limitation by the general constitutionally imposed duty on the State Legislature to restrict the power of taxation, assessment, borrowing money, contracting indebtedness and loaning the credit of the County so as to prevent abuses in taxation and assessments and in contracting indebtedness; however, the State Legislature is prohibited by a specific constitutional provision from restricting the power of the County to levy taxes on real estate for the payment of interest on or principal of indebtedness theretofore contracted. However, the Tax Levy Limitation Law imposes a statutory limit on the power of the County to increase its annual tax levy. (See "FINANCIAL FACTORS - Tax Levy Limitation Law" herein).

#### Exhibit "K"

## THE CURRENT TAX RATES AND ASSESSMENTS APPLICABLE TO THE TAXABLE REAL PROPERTY WHICH WILL BEAR THE COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS IS ATTACHED HERETO

Westchester County Water District#1	Mount Vernon (28%)	White Plains (30%)	Yonkers (24%)	Scarsdaie (18%)	Total	
assessed value of typical home	\$9,807	\$14,554	\$11,266	\$1,606,457		
Project cost	\$29,400,000	\$31,500,000	\$25,200,000	\$18,900,000	\$105,000,000	
Annual Debt share	\$1,858,357.94	\$1,991,097.80	\$1,592,878.24	\$1,194,658.68	\$6,636,993	
Additional O&M	\$95,200.00	\$102,000.00	\$81,600.00	\$61,200.00	\$340,000	\$105,340,000 total project cost
total annual project costs	\$1,953,557.94	\$2,093,097.80	\$1,674,478.24	\$1,255,858.68	\$6,976,993	project cost
2023 taxable assessed value from assessment rolls	\$146,057,523	\$280,525,842	\$465,411,451	\$9,165,980,480		
tax rate increase for project	\$13.3753	\$7.4613	\$3.5978	\$0.1370		
typical cost increase calculated	\$131.171	\$108.592	\$40.533	\$220.106	\$118.65	weighted average
2024 county water tax rate	\$9.0086	\$5.0802	\$2.4102	\$0.0923		and a relige
2024 tax roll taxable assessed value	\$146,039,014	\$277,465,127	\$467,876,202	\$9,158,361,052		
2024 county water tax per tax rolls (TDV)	\$1,315,614	\$1,409,587	\$1,127,670	\$845,752	\$4,698,623	
2024 typical cost	\$88.35	\$73.94	\$27.15	\$148.35	+ 1,050,015	
new tax rate	\$22.3839	\$12.5416	\$6.0080	\$0.2294		
total typical water cost after improvement	\$219.52	\$182.53	\$67.69	\$368.45	\$209.55 a	overage
rate for project debt on 2024 TAV	12.7251	7.1760	3.4045	0.1304		
rate for project increased O&M on 2024 TAV	0.6519	0.3676	0.1744	0.0067		
typical increase for project debt	\$124.79	\$104.44	\$38.35	\$209.55		
typical increase for project O&M	\$6.39	\$5.35	\$1.96	\$10.74		

### Exhibit "L"

## STATEMENT SETTING FORTH THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT ANY REAL PROPERTY OWNER WILL BE REQUIRED TO PAY IN THE FIRST YEAR IS ATTACHED HERETO

## Exhibit "M"

# A DESCRIPTION OF THE STATE LANDS OF THE DISTRICT IS ATTACHED HERETO

#### Exhibit "N"

The population of Water District No. I which will bear the costs of the improvements is 359,576.

The number of one and two-family homes located in Water District No. I is the following:

City of Mount Vernon: 7,315

City of White Plains: 7,613

City of Yonkers: 23,098

Town of Scarsdale: 5,378

### Cities/Town 2023 Typical Assessed Value of One or Two Family Homes

City of Mount Vernon	\$9,568		
City of White Plains	\$13,336		
City of Yonkers	\$11,233		
Town of Scarsdale	\$1,607,000		

Nonresidential Areas Total Assessed Value

\$114,244,468
\$288,556,348
\$444,557,991
\$1,450,508,056

#### **REFERENCE WD103**

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ - 2024

BOND ACT DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

A BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$6,000,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK, TO FINANCE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT COSTS FOR AN ALTERNATE WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION TO THE DELAWARE AQUEDUCT AT SHAFT 23 IN THE CITY OF YONKERS, FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF COUNTY WATER DISTRICT NO. 1.

WHEREAS, the capital project hereinafter described has been duly approved in the adopted

capital budget for the current fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the plan for the financing of the estimated maximum cost of such capital project,

as hereinafter set forth in this Bond Act, is in conformity with such capital budget; and

WHEREAS, except for required proceedings to be completed in compliance with Section 268 of the County Law, all conditions precedent to the financing of the capital project hereinafter

described, including compliance with the provisions of the State Environmental Quality Review Act,

to the extent required, have been performed; and

WHEREAS, it is now desired to authorize the financing of the cost of such improvement; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ENACTED, by the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, by the affirmative vote of not less than two thirds of the entire voting strength thereof, as follows:

Section 1. For paying the design and construction management costs for the for an alternate water supply connection to the Delaware Aqueduct at Shaft 23 in the City of Yonkers, and ancillary or related work and incidental expenses thereof, all for the use and benefit of County Water District No. 1, a class of objects or purposes, there are hereby authorized to be issued \$6,000,000 bonds of said County pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law. To the extent that the details of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes set forth in this act are inconsistent with any

details set forth in the current Capital Budget of the County, such Capital Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended to the extent inconsistent herewith.

<u>Section 2.</u> It is hereby determined that the estimated maximum cost of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is \$6,000,000, and that the plan for the financing thereof is by the issuance of the \$6,000,000 bonds of said County authorized to be issued pursuant to this Bond Act.

<u>Section 3.</u> It is hereby determined that the period of probable usefulness of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is five years, pursuant to subdivision sixty-two of paragraph a of Section 11.00 of the Local Finance Law.

<u>Section 4.</u> Subject to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, the power to authorize the issuance of and to sell bond anticipation notes in anticipation of the issuance and sale of the bonds herein authorized, including renewals of such notes, is hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance, the chief fiscal officer. Such notes shall be of such terms, form and contents, and shall be sold in such manner, as may be prescribed by said Commissioner of Finance, consistent with the provisions of the Local Finance Law.

Section 5. The faith and credit of the County of Westchester, New York, are hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on such obligations as the same respectively become due and payable. An annual appropriation shall be made in each year sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such obligations becoming due and payable in such year. To the extent not provided for by the assessment of benefited properties in County Water District No. 1, or other sources, there shall annually be levied on all the taxable real property of said County a tax sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such obligations as the same become due and payable.

<u>Section 6.</u> Such bonds shall be in fully registered form and shall be signed in the name of the County of Westchester, New York, by the manual or facsimile signature of the Commissioner of Finance and a facsimile of the corporate seal shall be imprinted or impressed thereon and may be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the County Clerk.

-2-

Section 7. The powers and duties of advertising such bonds for sale, conducting the sale and awarding the bonds, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance, who shall advertise such bonds for sale, conduct the sale, and award the bonds in such manner as said Commissioner of Finance shall deem best for the interests of the County; including, but not limited to, the power to sell said bonds to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation; provided, however, that in the exercise of these delegated powers, the Commissioner of Finance shall comply fully with the provisions of the Local Finance Law and any order or rule of the State Comptroller applicable to the sale of municipal bonds. The receipt of the Commissioner of Finance shall be a full acquittance to the purchaser of such bonds, who shall not be obliged to see to the application of the purchase money.

<u>Section 8.</u> The Commissioner of Finance is hereby further delegated the power to authorize the sale and issuance of the bonds authorized pursuant to this Bond Act (a) at a discount in the manner authorized by paragraphs e and f of Section 57.00 of the Local Finance Law, (b) at private sale pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Local Finance Law and any regulations of the New York State Comptroller appertaining thereto, including the private sale of bonds at a premium, (c) as capital appreciation bonds or term bonds at public sale or private sale pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Local Finance Law and any regulations of the applicable provisions of the Local Finance Law and any regulations of the New York State Comptroller appertaining thereto, and (d) at a variable rate of interest in the manner authorized by Section 54.90 of the Local Finance Law, including notes issued in anticipation thereof. The Commissioner of Finance is hereby authorized to enter into such agreements as said Commissioner of Finance shall determine reasonable and necessary to facilitate the issuance, sale, resale and, or repurchase of such bonds or notes pursuant to the provisions of Section 54.90 of the Local Finance Law. Such bonds and, or notes shall be of such terms, form and contents, and shall be sold in such manner, as may be prescribed by said Commissioner of Finance.

Section 9. The power to issue and sell notes to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation pursuant to Section 169.00 of the Local Finance Law is hereby delegated to

-3-

the Commissioner of Finance. Such notes shall be of such terms, form and contents as may be prescribed by said Commissioner of Finance consistent with the provisions of the Local Finance Law.

Section 10. The Commissioner of Finance is hereby further authorized, at the Commissioner's sole discretion, to execute a project financing and loan agreement, and any other agreements with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation and/or the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation, including amendments thereto, and including any instruments (or amendments thereto) in the effectuation thereof, in order to effect the financing or refinancing of the class of objects or purposes described in Section 1 hereof, or a portion thereof, by a bond, and, or note issue of said County in the event of the sale of same to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation.

Section 11. The intent of this Bond Act is to give the Commissioner of Finance sufficient authority to execute those applications, agreements, instruments or to do any similar acts necessary to effect the issuance of the aforesaid bonds and, or notes without resorting to further action of this Board of Legislators.

Section 12. All other matters, except as provided herein, relating to such bonds, including determining whether to issue such bonds having substantially level or declining annual debt service and all matters related thereto, prescribing whether manual or facsimile signatures shall appear on said bonds, prescribing the method for the recording of ownership of said bonds, appointing the fiscal agent or agents for said bonds, providing for the printing and delivery of said bonds (and if said bonds are to be executed in the name of the County by the facsimile signature of the Commissioner of Finance, providing for the manual countersignature of a fiscal agent or of a designated official of the County), the date, denominations, maturities and interest payment dates, place or places of payment, and also including the consolidation with other issues, shall be determined by the Commissioner of Finance. It is hereby determined that it is to the financial advantage of the County not to impose and collect from registered owners of such bonds any charges for mailing, shipping and insuring bonds transferred or exchanged by the fiscal agent, and, accordingly, pursuant to paragraph c of

-4-

Section 70.00 of the Local Finance Law, no such charges shall be so collected by the fiscal agent. Such bonds shall contain substantially the recital of validity clause provided for in Section 52.00 of the Local Finance Law and shall otherwise be in such form and contain such recitals in addition to those required by Section 52.00 of the Local Finance Law, as the Commissioner of Finance shall determine.

Section 13. The validity of such bonds and bond anticipation notes may be contested only if:

(1) Such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which said County is not authorized to expend money, or

(2) The provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of publication of thisBond Act are not substantially complied with,

and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(3) Such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 14. This Bond Act shall constitute a statement of official intent for purposes of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150 - 2. Other than as specified in this Bond Act, no monies are, or are reasonably expected to be, reserved, allocated on a long-term basis, or otherwise set aside with respect to the permanent funding of the object or purpose described herein.

<u>Section 15.</u> This Bond Act, which shall take effect immediately in accordance with the provisions of Section 33.10 of the Local Finance Law and as provided in Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter, shall be published in summary form in the official newspaper of said County for purposes of this Bond Act, together with a notice of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators in substantially the form provided in Section 81.00 of the Local Finance Law.

<u>Section 16.</u> No obligations authorized hereby shall be issued until the County shall complete proceedings under Section 268 of the County Law, and shall have determined, after a public hearing held thereunder, that the undertaking of the improvements to County Water District

No. 1 contemplated hereby is in the public interest. No expenditure for aforesaid specific object or purpose or purposes shall be made unless the State Comptroller has consented thereto as required by Section 268 of the County Law.

The foregoing Bond Act was duly put to a vote which resulted as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

The Bond Act was thereupon declared duly adopted.

\* \* \*

APPROVED BY THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_

## COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER

I, the undersigned Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

) ss.:

)

That I have compared the annexed extract of the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Legislators of said County, including the Bond Act contained therein, held on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2024, with the original thereof on file in my office, and that the same is a true and correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that all members of said Board had due notice of said meeting.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that said meeting was (i) open to the general public pursuant to Section 103 of the Public Officers Law or (ii) conducted in conformance with Section 103-a of the Public Officers Law.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that, <u>PRIOR</u> to the time of said meeting, I duly caused a public notice of the time and place of said meeting to be given to the following newspapers and/or other news media as follows:

Newspaper and/or Other News Media

**Date Given** 

I FURTHER CERTIFY that <u>PRIOR</u> to the time of said meeting, I duly caused public notice of the time and place of said meeting to be conspicuously posted in the following designated public location(s) on the following dates:

Designated Location(s) of Posted Notices

Date of Posting

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said County

Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

Clerk of the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

(CORPORATE SEAL)

# **2024 Capital Project Requests**

## Report of the Westchester County Planning Board

## July 11, 2023

George Latimer County Executive

Richard Hyman Chair Westchester County Planning Board

## WD103 County Water District #1 - Alternate Water Supply

Gross Non-County Share	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost 93,107	Approp- riated 16,857	<b>2024</b> 76,250	2025	2026	2027	2028	Under Review
County Share	93,107	16,857	76,250					

#### FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

## **Project Description**

This project will fund the installation of two Ultraviolet (UV) facilities at the northern portion of the 48-inch Kensico-Bronx pipeline (KBP) for County Water District #1; and now will provide for an alternate water supply connection at the southern end of the KBP. The first phase of the project included the installation of UV facilities at the Central Avenue Pumping Station (CAPS) and the Orchard Street Pumping Station which are now complete. However, the Westchester County Health Department (WCDOH) has identified some deficiencies in the emergency backup power system that will be addressed in a subsequent phase. Phase II: Design for the southern connection and the facilities emergency backup system upgrade are anticipated to start in 2023 with construction appropriations shown in 2024. A budget modification is requested to increase the 2024 appropriations for Phase II.

## **Appropriation Requests**

2003: \$200,000 for Study.
2014: \$9,219,000 for Design and Construction.
2016: \$1,438,000 for Construction and Cost Escalation.
2020: \$1,000,000 for Construction and Cost Escalation.
2021: \$5,000,000 for Construction and Cost Escalation.
2024: \$76,250,000 for Construction.

## **Justification**

In 2006, the Long Term 2 Surface Water Treatment ("LT2") Rule established regulations which would require public water suppliers to provide enhanced disinfection treatment of drinking water to reduce potential for contamination from microbial organisms (cryptosporidium and giardia). This alternative connection will provide redundancy and protect against the loss of water in the event of a break in the pipe. Furthermore, the NYC DEP has announced that they will be conducting a series of shutdowns of the Delaware Aqueduct for maintenance. The southern connection portion of this project needs to be expedited in order to provide an alternate water source for the KB Pipeline when the Delaware Aqueduct water supply in unavailable.

## **Consistency with Programs or Plans**

The project is consistent with the policies of "Westchester 2025", the County's long-range land use policies, in that it will maintain safe and environmentally sound systems and policies for water distribution and resource management.

## **Planning Board Analysis**

**PL2:** The Planning Board acknowledges the importance of protecting drinking water supplies and maintaining those DEF facilities that provide and distribute drinking water. Plans should be coordinated with Planning Department staff to ensure that impacts to the sites and vicinities are kept to a minimum during the proposed work. Plans for the Kensico Dam site will be coordinated with any park improvements planned by the Parks Department.

## RESOLUTION 23 8 WESTCHESTER COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

#### 2024 Capital Project Requests Adoption of Planning Board Report

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 167.31 of the County Charter, the Planning Board must submit its recommendations with regard to the physical planning aspects of the proposed 2024 capital projects to the County Executive, Budget Director and Capital Projects Committee; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Department staff prepared a revised draft report on the 2024 capital project requests and provided it to the Planning Board for their review and consideration; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Board held a meeting on June 13, 2023 to discuss the draft report on the 2024 capital project requests; and

WHEREAS, any additional recommendations, comments and changes suggested by the Planning Board and contained within the minutes of the Planning Board's July 11, 2023 meeting shall be incorporated into the Planning Board Report on the 2024 Capital Project Requests; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Board finds that the proposed 2024 Capital Project Requests have been reviewed with respect to the adopted policies of the board including Westchester 2025 Context for County and Municipal Planning in Westchester County and Policies to Guide County Planning; now, therefore, be it

**RESOLVED**, that the Westchester County Planning Board, pursuant to Section 167.13 of the County Charter, adopts the Planning Board Report on the 2024 Capital Project Requests dated July 11, 2023 as amended by the comments contained in the minutes of the Planning Board's July 11, 2023 meeting.

Adopted this 11<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2023.

/ Richard Hyman, Chair

## **FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

CAPITAL PROJECT #:	WD103	NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED
	SECTION A - CAPITAL I	
	To Be Completed	d by Budget
GENERAL FUND	AIRPORT FUND	X SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND
	Source of County Funds (check one):	): X Current Appropriations
		e
	SECTION B - BONDING A To Be Completed	
Total Principal	\$ 6,000,000 <b>PP</b>	PU 5 Anticipated Interest Rate 2.85%
Anticipated Anr	nual Cost (Principal and Interest):	\$ 1,319,611
Total Debt Serv	ice (Annual Cost x Term):	\$ 6,598,056
Finance Departi	ment: maab 8-23-24	
SE	CTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BU	BUDGET (exclusive of debt service)
	To Be Completed by Submitting Depart	
Potential Relate	ed Expenses (Annual): \$	-
Potential Relate	<b>d Revenues</b> (Annual): \$	-
Anticipated savi	ings to County and/or impact of depa	artment operations
	ail for current and next four years):	
	SECTION D - EMP	
Ası	per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 o	
Number of Full	Fime Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded:	65
Prepared by:	Dianne Vanadia	
Title:	Associate Budget Director	Reviewed By: Amm & Das
Department:	Budget	- 0x 9/1/24 Budget Director
Date:	9/7/24	Date: 9 9 2 2 4



Memorandum Department of Planning

- TO: Lynne Colavita, Senior Assistant County Attorney Department of Law
- FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM Assistant Commissioner

DATE: February 21, 2024

## SUBJECT: STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT: WD103 COUNTY WATER DISTRICT #1 - ALTERNATE WATER SUPPLY

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on <u>02-07-2024</u> (Unique ID: <u>2468</u>)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **TYPE II action** pursuant to section(s):

• 617.5(c)(27): conducting concurrent environmental, engineering, economic, feasibility and other studies and preliminary planning and budgetary processes necessary to the formulation of a proposal for action, provided those activities do not commit the agency to commence, engage in or approve such action.

**COMMENTS:** The current request is for design and construction management. However, funds for construction management will not be expended unless funding for construction is approved, which will be subject to further environmental review as may be required by SEQR.

DSK/jfg

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive
Lawrence Soule, Budget Director
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney
Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director
Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney
Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney
Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney
Joseph Brown, Capital Program Coordinator, Department of Environmental Facilities
Susan Darling, Chief Planner
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner

### LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2024 and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2024 and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_-2024

BOND ACT DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

A BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$6,000,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK, TO FINANCE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT COSTS FOR AN ALTERNATE WATER SUPPLY CONNECTION TO THE DELAWARE AQUEDUCT AT SHAFT 23 IN THE CITY OF YONKERS, FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF COUNTY WATER DISTRICT NO. 1.

class of objects or purposes: design and construction management costs for the for an alternate water supply connection to the Delaware Aqueduct at Shaft 23 in the City of Yonkers, and ancillary or related work and incidental expenses thereof

period of probable usefulness: five years

amount of obligations to be issued: \$6,000,000

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 White Plains, New York

> Clerk of the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

#### **CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET**

Project ID:* WD103	СВА	Fact Sheet Date:* 01-25-2024
Fact Sheet Year:*	Project Title:*	Legislative District ID:
2024	COUNTY WATER DISTRICT #1 - ALTERNATE WATER SUPPLY	5, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13,
Category* SEWER AND WATER DISTRICTS	Department:* ENVIRONMENTAL FACILITIES	CP Unique ID: 2468

#### **Overall Project Description**

Funds from this project will provide an alternate water supply connection for the 48" Kensico Bronx Pipeline (KBP) in County Water District #1. In 2006 the US EPA established regulations which required enhanced disinfection treatment of drinking water. In response to these regulations the County is required to provide two ultraviolet (UV) disinfection facilities in White Plains to serve the northern portion of the KBP which will bring all of CWD#1 into compliance with the mandated regulations.

Best Management Practices	Energy Efficiencies	Infrastructure
□ Life Safety	Project Labor Agreement	C Revenue
Security	Other	

#### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Under Review
Gross	93,107	16,857	0	76,250	0	0	0	0
Less Non-County Shares	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net	93,107	16,857	0	76,250	0	0	0	0

#### Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of: 10,817

**Current Bond Description:** Design and Construction Management funding for an alternate water supply connection to the NYCDEP Delaware Aqueduct at Shaft 23, located in the City of Yonkers. This connection will supply raw water, via a new transmission main, to a new treatment facility which will be located along the routing of the new main and prior to connecting to the southern portion of the existing KBP.

#### Financing Plan for Current Request:

\$ 0	
6,000,000	
0	
\$ 6,000,000	
	0

#### **SEQR Classification:**

TYPE II

#### **Amount Requested:**

6,000,000

#### **Expected Design Work Provider:**

County Staff

☑ Consultant

□ Not Applicable

**Comments:** 

**Energy Efficiencies:** 

## **Appropriation History:**

Year	Amount	Description
2003	200,000	STUDY OF ALTERNATE SUPPLY FROM HILLVIEW RESERVOIR, CITY OF MT, VERNON AND YONKERS TO STUDY
2014	9,219,000	DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF ULTRA-VIOLET TREATMENT FACILITIES
2016	1,438,000	ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS
2020	1,000,000	COST ESCALATION
2021	5,000,000	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT OF SOUTHERN CONNECTION.

# **Total Appropriation History:** 16,857,000

## **Financing History:**

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued	Description
11	3	200,000	178,890	COUNTY DISTRICT #1 FEASABILITY STUY
14	187	0	0	ALTERNATE WATER SUPPLY FOR COUNTY WATER DISTRICT NO. 1 FOR UVL TREATED WATER
15	65	9,219,000	9,188,329	COUNTY WATER DISTRICT NO. 1 IMPROVEMENTS

### **Total Financing History:** 9,419,000

#### **Recommended By:**

Department of Planning	Date
SEDR	02-07-2024
Department of Public Works	Date
RJB4	02-08-2024
Budget Department	Date
DEV9	02-13-2024
Requesting Department	Date
JWBA	02-14-2024

## COUNTY WATER DISTRICT #1 - ALTERNATE WATER SUPPLY (WD103)

**User Department :** 

Environmental Facilities

Managing Department(s) : Environmental Facilities ; Public Works ;

Estimated Completion Date: TBD

Planning Board Recommendation: Project approved in concept but subject to subsequent staff review.

IVE YEAR CAPITAL PI	Est Ult Cost Ap			2024	2025	2020	2022		
	ESCOR COSC A	propriaced	Exp / Obl	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Under Review
Gross	93,107	16,857	10,817		76,250				Review
Non County Share									
Total	93,107	16,857	10,817		76,250				

#### **Project Description**

Funds from this project will provide an alternate water supply connection for the 48" Kensico Bronx Pipeline (KBP) in County Water District #1. In 2006 the US EPA established regulations which required enhanced disinfection treatment of drinking water. In response to these regulations the County is required to provide two ultraviolet (UV) disinfection facilities in White Plains to serve the northern portion of the KBP which will bring all of CWD#1 into compliance with the mandated regulations.

#### **Current Year Description**

There is no current year request.

#### **Impact on Operating Budget**

The impact on the District Budget is the debt service associated with the issuance of bonds.

Year	Amount	Description	Status
2003		Study of alternate supply from Hillview Reservoir, City of Mt, Vernon and Yonkers to study	COMPLETE
2014	9,219,000	Design & Construction of Ultra-Violet Treatment Facilities	CONSTRUCTION
2016	1,438,000	Additional construction costs	CONSTRUCTION
2020	1,000,000	Cost escalation	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
2021	5,000,000	Design and construction management of southern connection.	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
Total —	16,857,000		

#### **Prior Appropriations**

	Appropriated	Collected	Uncollected
<b>Bond Proceeds</b>	15,419,000	9,236,303	6,182,697
Funds Revenue	1,438,000	1,438,000	
Total	16,857,000	10,674,303	6,182,697
	and with the statement of the		

## COUNTY WATER DISTRICT #1 - ALTERNATE WATER SUPPLY ( WD103 )

	in the second				
			12/10/19	11,093	
			12/10/19	149,870	
			12/10/18	955,659	
			12/15/17	12,063	
			12/15/17	922,588	
			12/15/17	5,567,592	
65	15	9,219,000	12/15/16	1,440,364	159,771
187	14				
			11/19/15	891	
			11/19/15	13,277	
3	11	200,000	11/19/15	164,723	21,109
Bond Ad	ct	Amount	Date Sold	Amount Sold	Balance

712

#### **REFERENCE WD105**

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ - 2024

BOND ACT DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

A BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,750,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK, TO FINANCE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT COSTS FOR THE REHABILITATION OR REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS ASPECTS OF THE KENSICO-BRONX PIPELINE, FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF COUNTY WATER DISTRICT NO. 1.

WHEREAS, the capital project hereinafter described has been duly approved in the adopted

capital budget for the current fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the plan for the financing of the estimated maximum cost of such capital project,

as hereinafter set forth in this Bond Act, is in conformity with such capital budget; and

WHEREAS, except for required proceedings to be completed in compliance with Section 268 of the County Law, all conditions precedent to the financing of the capital project hereinafter described, including compliance with the provisions of the State Environmental Quality Review Act, to the extent required, have been performed; and

WHEREAS, it is now desired to authorize the financing of the cost of such improvement; NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ENACTED, by the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, by the affirmative vote of not less than two thirds of the entire voting strength thereof, as follows:

<u>Section 1.</u> For paying the design and construction management costs for the rehabilitation or replacement of various aspects of the Kensico-Bronx Pipeline, including a study to evaluate the condition of the Kensico-Bronx Pipeline and consider the improvement or replacement thereof, improvements to County owned facilities in Yonkers, installation of a power supply at the Central Avenue Pumping Station, and in each case, ancillary or related work and incidental expenses thereof, all for the use and benefit of County Water District No. 1, a class of objects or purposes,

there are hereby authorized to be issued \$2,750,000 bonds of said County pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law. To the extent that the details of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the current Capital Budget of the County, such Capital Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended to the extent inconsistent herewith.

<u>Section 2.</u> It is hereby determined that the estimated maximum cost of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is \$2,750,000, and that the plan for the financing thereof is by the issuance of the \$2,750,000 bonds of said County authorized to be issued pursuant to this Bond Act.

<u>Section 3.</u> It is hereby determined that the period of probable usefulness of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is five years, pursuant to subdivision sixty-two of paragraph a of Section 11.00 of the Local Finance Law.

<u>Section 4.</u> Subject to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, the power to authorize the issuance of and to sell bond anticipation notes in anticipation of the issuance and sale of the bonds herein authorized, including renewals of such notes, is hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance, the chief fiscal officer. Such notes shall be of such terms, form and contents, and shall be sold in such manner, as may be prescribed by said Commissioner of Finance, consistent with the provisions of the Local Finance Law.

Section 5. The faith and credit of the County of Westchester, New York, are hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on such obligations as the same respectively become due and payable. An annual appropriation shall be made in each year sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such obligations becoming due and payable in such year. To the extent not provided for by the assessment of benefited properties in County Water District No. 1, or other sources, there shall annually be levied on all the taxable real property of said County a tax sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such obligations as the same become due and payable.

<u>Section 6.</u> Such bonds shall be in fully registered form and shall be signed in the name of the County of Westchester, New York, by the manual or facsimile signature of the Commissioner of Finance and a facsimile of the corporate seal shall be imprinted or impressed thereon and may be attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the County Clerk.

Section 7. The powers and duties of advertising such bonds for sale, conducting the sale and awarding the bonds, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance, who shall advertise such bonds for sale, conduct the sale, and award the bonds in such manner as said Commissioner of Finance shall deem best for the interests of the County; including, but not limited to, the power to sell said bonds to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation; provided, however, that in the exercise of these delegated powers, the Commissioner of Finance shall comply fully with the provisions of the Local Finance Law and any order or rule of the State Comptroller applicable to the sale of municipal bonds. The receipt of the Commissioner of Finance shall be a full acquittance to the purchaser of such bonds, who shall not be obliged to see to the application of the purchase money.

Section 8. The Commissioner of Finance is hereby further delegated the power to authorize the sale and issuance of the bonds authorized pursuant to this Bond Act (a) at a discount in the manner authorized by paragraphs e and f of Section 57.00 of the Local Finance Law, (b) at private sale pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Local Finance Law and any regulations of the New York State Comptroller appertaining thereto, including the private sale of bonds at a premium, (c) as capital appreciation bonds or term bonds at public sale or private sale pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Local Finance Law and any regulations of the applicable provisions of the Local Finance Law and any regulations of the applicable provisions of the Local Finance Law and any regulations of the New York State Comptroller appertaining thereto, and (d) at a variable rate of interest in the manner authorized by Section 54.90 of the Local Finance Law, including notes issued in anticipation thereof. The Commissioner of Finance is hereby authorized to enter into such agreements as said Commissioner of Finance shall determine reasonable and necessary to facilitate the issuance, sale, resale and, or repurchase of such bonds or notes pursuant to the provisions of Section 54.90 of the Local Finance

-3-

Law. Such bonds and, or notes shall be of such terms, form and contents, and shall be sold in such manner, as may be prescribed by said Commissioner of Finance.

<u>Section 9</u>. The power to issue and sell notes to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation pursuant to Section 169.00 of the Local Finance Law is hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance. Such notes shall be of such terms, form and contents as may be prescribed by said Commissioner of Finance consistent with the provisions of the Local Finance Law.

Section 10. The Commissioner of Finance is hereby further authorized, at the Commissioner's sole discretion, to execute a project financing and loan agreement, and any other agreements with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation and/or the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation, including amendments thereto, and including any instruments (or amendments thereto) in the effectuation thereof, in order to effect the financing or refinancing of the class of objects or purposes described in Section 1 hereof, or a portion thereof, by a bond, and, or note issue of said County in the event of the sale of same to the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation.

Section 11. The intent of this Bond Act is to give the Commissioner of Finance sufficient authority to execute those applications, agreements, instruments or to do any similar acts necessary to effect the issuance of the aforesaid bonds and, or notes without resorting to further action of this Board of Legislators.

Section 12. All other matters, except as provided herein, relating to such bonds, including determining whether to issue such bonds having substantially level or declining annual debt service and all matters related thereto, prescribing whether manual or facsimile signatures shall appear on said bonds, prescribing the method for the recording of ownership of said bonds, appointing the fiscal agent or agents for said bonds, providing for the printing and delivery of said bonds (and if said bonds are to be executed in the name of the County by the facsimile signature of the Commissioner of Finance, providing for the manual countersignature of a fiscal agent or of a designated official of the County), the date, denominations, maturities and interest payment dates, place or places of payment,

-4-

and also including the consolidation with other issues, shall be determined by the Commissioner of Finance. It is hereby determined that it is to the financial advantage of the County not to impose and collect from registered owners of such bonds any charges for mailing, shipping and insuring bonds transferred or exchanged by the fiscal agent, and, accordingly, pursuant to paragraph c of Section 70.00 of the Local Finance Law, no such charges shall be so collected by the fiscal agent. Such bonds shall contain substantially the recital of validity clause provided for in Section 52.00 of the Local Finance Law and shall otherwise be in such form and contain such recitals in addition to those required by Section 52.00 of the Local Finance Law, as the Commissioner of Finance shall determine.

Section 13. The validity of such bonds and bond anticipation notes may be contested only if:

(1) Such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which said County is not authorized to expend money, or

(2) The provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of publication of this Bond Act are not substantially complied with,

and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(3) Such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

<u>Section 14.</u> This Bond Act shall constitute a statement of official intent for purposes of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150 - 2. Other than as specified in this Bond Act, no monies are, or are reasonably expected to be, reserved, allocated on a long-term basis, or otherwise set aside with respect to the permanent funding of the object or purpose described herein.

<u>Section 15.</u> This Bond Act, which shall take effect immediately in accordance with the provisions of Section 33.10 of the Local Finance Law and as provided in Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter, shall be published in summary form in the official newspaper of said

County for purposes of this Bond Act, together with a notice of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators in substantially the form provided in Section 81.00 of the Local Finance Law.

Section 16. No obligations authorized hereby shall be issued until the County shall complete proceedings under Section 268 of the County Law, and shall have determined, after a public hearing held thereunder, that the undertaking of the improvements to County Water District No. 1 contemplated hereby is in the public interest. No expenditure for aforesaid specific object or purpose or purposes shall be made unless the State Comptroller has consented thereto as required by Section 268 of the County Law.

The foregoing Bond Act was duly put to a vote which resulted as follows:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

The Bond Act was thereupon declared duly adopted.

• • •

APPROVED BY THE COUNTY EXECUTIVE

Date: 2024

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2024

I, the undersigned Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed extract of the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Legislators of said County, including the Bond Act contained therein, held on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2024, with the original thereof on file in my office, and that the same is a true and correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that all members of said Board had due notice of said meeting.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that said meeting was (i) open to the general public pursuant to Section 103 of the Public Officers Law or (ii) conducted in conformance with Section 103-a of the Public Officers Law.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that, <u>PRIOR</u> to the time of said meeting, I duly caused a public notice of the time and place of said meeting to be given to the following newspapers and/or other news media as follows:

Newspaper and/or Other News Media

Date Given

I FURTHER CERTIFY that <u>PRIOR</u> to the time of said meeting, I duly caused public notice of the time and place of said meeting to be conspicuously posted in the following designated public location(s) on the following dates:

Designated Location(s) of Posted Notices

Date of Posting

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of said County

Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

Clerk of the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

(CORPORATE SEAL)

# **2023 Capital Project Requests**

# Adopted

## Report of the Westchester County Planning Board

# July 5, 2022

George Latimer County Executive

Richard Hyman Chair Westchester County Planning Board

## WD105 CWD #1 - Rehabilitation of the 48 inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline

Gross Non-County Share	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost 22,750	Approp- riated 750	2023 2,000	2024	2025 20,000	2026	2027	Under Review
County Share	22,750	750	2,000		20,000			

#### **FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)**

## **Project Description**

This project will fund the repair, rehabilitation and/or replacement of various aspects of the 48" Kensico-Bronx Pipeline (KBP) in County Water District No. 1. Over the years, various issues have occurred with the 48" KBP, which is approximately 71,000 LF in length, such as breaks, joint leaks and drainage deficiencies. The drainage deficiencies have resulted in erosion of the soil under and over the pipeline. To ensure reliability and continued operation of the 48" KBP, this project will be broken down into study, design and construction phases. A Study will first evaluate its overall condition and identify any needed rehabilitation and drainage improvements as well as study replacement and routing alternatives. Approximate cost estimates for each type of deficiency will be provided and possible construction phasing will be determined once the Study has progressed.

The Study funds have already been appropriated and the study is scheduled to be conducted in 2022. Design and construction appropriations are shown to 2023 and 2025, respectively.

### **Appropriation Requests**

2018: Study. 2023: Design. 2025: Construction and Construction Management.

### **Justification**

County Water District No. 1 (CWD #1) comprises the cities of White Plains, Mount Vernon and Yonkers and the Village of Scarsdale. The Kensico-Bronx Pipeline (KBP) 48" connection to the Kensico Reservoir is at the base of the Kensico Dam. Since the 48" KBP has not been rehabilitated since acquisition from the City of New York in 1964, it is necessary to inspect the condition of the pipeline and perform any necessary repairs to ensure the reliability and continued operation.

### **Consistency with Programs or Plans**

The project is consistent with the policies of "Westchester 2025", the County's long-range land use policies, in that it will maintain safe and environmentally sound systems and policies for water distribution and resource management.

## **Planning Board Analysis**

**PL2:** The Planning Board acknowledges the importance of protecting drinking water supplies and maintaining those DEF facilities that provide and distribute drinking water. Plans should be coordinated with Planning Department staff to ensure that impacts to the sites and vicinities are kept to a minimum during the proposed work. Plans for the Kensico Dam site will be coordinated with any park improvements planned by the Parks Department.

## RESOLUTION 22\_\_\_\_\_ WESTCHESTER COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

### 2023 Capital Project Requests Adoption of Planning Board Report

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 167.31 of the County Charter, the Planning Board must submit its recommendations with regard to the physical planning aspects of the proposed 2023 capital projects to the County Executive, Budget Director and Capital Projects Committee; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Department staff prepared a revised draft report on the 2023 capital project requests and provided it to the Planning Board for their review and consideration; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Board held a meeting on June 8, 2022 to discuss the draft report on the 2023 capital project requests; and

WHEREAS, any additional recommendations, comments and changes suggested by the Planning Board and contained within the minutes of the Planning Board's July 5, 2022 meeting shall be incorporated into the Planning Board Report on the 2023 Capital Project Requests; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Board finds that the proposed 2023 Capital Project Requests have been reviewed with respect to the adopted policies of the board including Westchester 2025 Context for County and Municipal Planning in Westchester County and Policies to Guide County Planning; now, therefore, be it

**RESOLVED**, that the Westchester County Planning Board, pursuant to Section 167.13 of the County Charter, adopts the Planning Board Report on the 2023 Capital Project Requests dated July 5, 2022 as amended by the comments contained in the minutes of the Planning Board's July 5, 2022 meeting.

Adopted this 5<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2022.

### LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2024 and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2024 and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_-2024

BOND ACT DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

A BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,750,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK, TO FINANCE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT COSTS FOR THE REHABILITATION OR REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS ASPECTS OF THE KENSICO-BRONX PIPELINE, FOR THE USE AND BENEFIT OF COUNTY WATER DISTRICT NO. 1.

class of objects or purposes: design and construction management costs for the rehabilitation or replacement of various aspects of the Kensico-Bronx Pipeline for the use and benefit of County Water District No. 1, including a study to evaluate the condition of the Kensico-Bronx Pipeline and consider the improvement or replacement thereof, improvements to County owned facilities in Yonkers, installation of a power supply at the Central Avenue Pumping Station, and in each case, ancillary or related work and incidental expenses thereof

period of probable usefulness: five years

amount of obligations to be issued: \$2,750,000

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 White Plains, New York

> Clerk of the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

## **FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

CAPITAL PROJECT	#:WD105	NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED
	SECTION A - CAPITAL B	
	To Be Completed b	by Budget
GENERAL FUN	D AIRPORT FUND	X SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND
	Source of County Funds (check one):	X Current Appropriations
	SECTION B - BONDING A	
	To Be Completed b	y Finance
Total Principal	1 \$ 2,750,000 <b>PPL</b>	J 5 Anticipated Interest Rate 2.85%
Anticipated A	nnual Cost (Principal and Interest):	\$ 604,822
Total Debt Ser	<b>vice</b> (Annual Cost x Term):	\$ 3,024,109
Finance Depar	tment: maab 8-23-24	
S	SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BU	And a second sec
	To Be Completed by Submitting Depart	ment and Reviewed by Budget
Potential Rela	ted Expenses (Annual): \$	-
Potential Rela	ted Revenues (Annual): \$	-
Anticipated sa	vings to County and/or impact of depar	tment operations
25-0	etail for current and next four years):	
	SECTION D - EMPL	OVMENT
A	s per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of	NI IN THE CONTRACT OF THE CONTRACT.
Number of Ful	ll Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded:	30
Prepared by:	Dianne Vanadia	- / 0
Title:	Associate Budget Director	Reviewed By: Jannan, a loute
Department:	Budget	- WANNON Budget Director
Date:	9/7/24	Date: <u>१/१/२५</u>



Memorandum Department of Planning

TO:	Lynne Colavita, Senior Assist	ant County Attorney
	Department of Law	TAK

FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM Assistant Commissioner

DATE: February 21, 2024

SUBJECT: STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT: WD105 CWD #1 - Rehabilitation Of The 48 Inch Kensico-Bronx Pipeline

## **PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on <u>02-07-2024</u> (Unique ID: <u>2469</u>)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **TYPE II action** pursuant to section(s):

617.5(c)(27): conducting concurrent environmental, engineering, economic, feasibility and other studies and preliminary planning and budgetary processes necessary to the formulation of a proposal for action, provided those activities do not commit the agency to commence, engage in or approve such action.

**COMMENTS:** The current request is for study, design and construction management. However, funds for construction management will not be expended unless funding for construction is approved, which will be subject to further environmental review as may be required by SEQR.

DSK/jfg

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive
Lawrence Soule, Budget Director
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney
Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director
Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney
Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney
Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney
Joseph Brown, Capital Program Coordinator, Department of Environmental Facilities
Susan Darling, Chief Planner
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner

#### **CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET**

Project ID:* WD105	CBA	Fact Sheet Date:* 01-25-2024
Fact Sheet Year:* 2024	Project Title:* CWD #1 - REHABILITATION OF THE 48 INCH KENSICO-BRONX PIPELINE	Legislative District ID: 5, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13,
<b>Category*</b> SEWER AND WATER DISTRICTS	<b>Department:*</b> ENVIRONMENTAL FACILITIES	<b>CP Unique ID:</b> 2469
Overall Project Description		The second second second second

This project will provide funding for the repair, rehabilitation and/or replacement of various aspects of the 48" Kensico-Bronx Pipeline (KBP) in County Water District No. 1.

■ Best Management Practices	Energy Efficiencies	Infrastructure
Life Safety	Project Labor Agreement	🗆 Revenue
Security	□ Other	

#### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Under Review
Gross	22,750	2,750	0	20,000	0	0	0	0
Less Non-County Shares	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net	22,750	2,750	Ó	20,000	0	0	0	0

#### Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of: 0

Current Bond Description: Study, Design, and Construction Management funding for the repair, rehabilitation and/or replacement of various aspects of the 48" Kensico-Bronx Pipeline (KBP) in County Water District No. 1. The study will evaluate its overall condition; identify recommended rehabilitation, drainage improvements, replacement, and routing alternatives; and provide conceptual cost estimates. The work will include improvements to County owned facilities located at New York City's Shaft 22 in Yonkers, such as the installation of additional water meters to unmetered connections, air vents, hydrants, and isolation valves. The project will also include the installation of a new uninterruptible power supply at the Central Avenue Pumping Station.

#### Financing Plan for Current Request:

Non-County Shares:	\$ 0	
Bonds/Notes:	2,750,000	
Cash:	0	
Total:	\$ 2,750,000	

#### **SEQR Classification:**

TYPE II

**Amount Requested:** 2,750,000

#### **Expected Design Work Provider:**

County Staff

Consultant

#### □ Not Applicable

#### **Comments:**

**Energy Efficiencies:** 

## **Appropriation** History:

Year	Amount	Description
2018	750,000	EVALUATION STUDY.
2023	2,000,000	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
<b>Total Appropriation History:</b> 2,750,000		
Total Financing History:		
0		
Recommended By:		124
Department of Planning		Date
SEDR		02-07-2024
Department of Public Works		Date
RJB4		02-08-2024
Budget Department		Date
DEV9		02-13-2024
Requesting Department		Date
JWBA		02-14-2024

# CWD #1 - REHABILITATION OF THE 48 INCH KENSICO-BRONX PIPELINE (WD105)

User Department :

**Environmental Facilities** 

Managing Department(s): Environmental Facilities ; Public Works ;

Estimated Completion Date: TBD

Planning Board Recommendation: Project approved in concept but subject to subsequent staff review.

	Est Ult Cost Ap	propriated	Exp / Obl	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Under
Gross Non County Share	22,750	2,750			20,000				Review
Total	22,750	2,750			20,000				

#### **Project Description**

This project will provide funding for the repair, rehabilitation and/or replacement of various aspects of the 48" Kensico-Bronx Pipeline (KBP) in County Water District No. 1.

#### **Current Year Description**

There is no current year request.

#### **Impact on Operating Budget**

The impact on the District Operating Budget is the debt service associated with the issuance of bonds.

	ITIAN I	listory

Year	Amount	Description	Status
2018	750,000	Evaluation study.	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
2023	2,000,000	Design and Construction Management	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
Total	2,750,000	-	

#### **Prior Appropriations**

	Appropriated	Collected	Uncollected
Bond Proceeds	2,750,000		2,750,000
Total	2,750,000		2,750,000



# Memorandum

Office of the County Executive Michaelian Office Building

September 12, 2024

TO: Hon. Vedat Gashi, Chair Hon. Jose Alvarado, Vice Chair Hon. Tyrae Woodson-Samuels, Majority Leader Hon. Margaret Cunzio, Minority Leader

FROM:	George Latimer Westchester County Ex	ecutive Alexandre
	Webtentoster County DA	

RE: Message Requesting Immediate Consideration: Bond Act – BPL26 (2442) – Flood Mitigation, and IMA w/Greenburgh.

This will confirm my request that the Board of Legislators allow submission of the referenced communication to be submitted to the Board of Legislators September 16, 2024 Agenda.

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is a bond act (the "Bond Act") which, if adopted by your Honorable Board, would authorize the County of Westchester (the "County") to issue up to Four Hundred Fifty Thousand (\$450,000.00) Dollars in bonds of the County to finance a component of capital project BPL26 - Flood Mitigation ("BPL26"). Also attached is an Act authorizing an intermunicipal agreement ("IMA") with the Town of Greenburgh (the "Town") setting forth the terms of the flood mitigation project.

Therefore, since this communication is of the utmost importance, it is respectfully submitted that the County Board of Legislators accepts this submission for September 16, 2024 "blue sheet" calendar.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.



September 6, 2024

Westchester County Board of Legislators 800 Michaelian Office Building White Plains, New York 10601

Dear Honorable Members of the Board of Legislators:

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is a bond act (the "Bond Act") which, if adopted by your Honorable Board, would authorize the County of Westchester (the "County") to issue up to Four Hundred Fifty Thousand (\$450,000.00) Dollars in bonds of the County to finance a component of capital project BPL26 - Flood Mitigation ("BPL26"). Also attached is an Act authorizing an intermunicipal agreement ("IMA") with the Town of Greenburgh (the "Town") setting forth the terms of the flood mitigation project.

The Bond Act, in the amount of Four Hundred Fifty Thousand (\$450,000.00) Dollars, would fund up to 50% of the costs associated with a comprehensive engineering feasibility analysis towards the development of a flood mitigation project for the Hartsdale Brook area in the Town of Greenburgh, identified as flood problem area GRB-13 in the Bronx River Stormwater Reconnaissance Plan. The analysis will take approximately twenty-four (24) months to complete.

The IMA, a copy of which is attached, will set forth the responsibilities of the County and the Town in connection with the project. In accordance with the IMA, the County and the Town will each provide up to fifty (50%) percent of the total cost of the project which is Nine Hundred Thousand (\$900,000.00) Dollars. The County will pay to the Town, on a reimbursement basis, an amount not to exceed Four Hundred Fifty Thousand (\$450,000.00) Dollars.

In 2011 your Honorable Board enacted the Westchester County Storm Water Management Law ("SWML") to assist municipalities with storm water management (flood mitigation). *See* Laws of Westchester County Chapter 241, Article III-A, Sections 241.252-241.260. The SWML provides for the evaluation of flooding within the County through preparation of watershed "reconnaissance plans", and the SWML authorizes County cooperation with municipalities, including funding assistance, to improve storm water management and reduce flooding.

By Act No. 124-2014, your Honorable Board approved the Stormwater Reconnaissance Plan for the Bronx River Watershed. Hartsdale Brook is identified as an area of recurring flooding in this plan. Criteria for funding stormwater management (flood mitigation) projects are also described in the plan, including discretionary fund policy requirements to affirmatively further fair housing. The IMA requires the Town to adopt regulations and policies consistent with the flood mitigation criteria in the Stormwater Reconnaissance Plan for the Bronx River Watershed. It should be noted that your Honorable Board has previously authorized the County to issue bonds which have financed prior components of this project as set forth in the attached fact sheet.

It should be further noted that since BPL26 is a "general fund" project, specific components are subject to a Capital Budget Amendment. Section 1 of the Bond Act authorizes an amendment to the County's Capital Budget to the extent the project scope is inconsistent with any details set forth in the current Capital Budget. Accordingly, the Bond Act, in addition to authorizing the issuance of bonds for this project, will also amend the 2024 Capital Budget to reflect the specific location of this project component.

In addition, section 167.131 of the County Charter mandates that a capital budget amendment that introduces a new capital project or changes the location, size or character of an existing capital project be accompanied to the Board of Legislators by a report of the Westchester County Planning Board (the "Planning Board") with respect to the physical planning aspects of the project. Accordingly, the Planning Board Report for BPL26 is annexed.

Based upon the foregoing, I recommend the adoption of the aforementioned Bond Act as well as the Act authorizing the IMA.

Sincere

George Latimer County Executive

GL/BL/ML/DK/jpg Attachments

### THE HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER

Your Committee is in receipt of a transmittal from the County Executive recommending approval of a bond act (the "Bond Act"), which if adopted, would authorize the County of Westchester (the "County") to issue up to \$450,000.00 in bonds to finance a component of capital project BPL26 - Flood Mitigation ("BPL26"). Also attached is an Act authorizing an intermunicipal agreement ("IMA") with the Town of Greenburgh (the "Town") setting forth the terms of the flood mitigation project.

Your Committee is advised that the Bond Act, prepared by the law firm of Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, would fund up to 50% of the costs associated with a comprehensive engineering feasibility analysis towards the development of a flood mitigation project for the Hartsdale Brook area in the Town of Greenburgh, identified as flood problem area GRB-13 in the Bronx River Stormwater Reconnaissance Plan. The analysis will take approximately twentyfour (24) months to complete.

The IMA, a copy of which is attached, will set forth the responsibilities of the County and the Town in connection with the flood mitigation project. In accordance with the IMA, the County and the Town will each provide up to fifty (50%) percent of the total cost of the project which is \$900,000.00. The County will pay to the Town, on a reimbursement basis, an amount not-to-exceed \$450,000.00.

Your Committee is advised that this Honorable Board enacted the Westchester County Storm Water Management Law ("SWML") in 2011 to assist municipalities with storm water management (flood mitigation). *See* Laws of Westchester County Chapter 241, Article III-A, Sections 241.252-241.260. The SWML provides for the evaluation of flooding within the County through preparation of watershed "reconnaissance plans", and the SWML authorizes County cooperation with municipalities, including funding assistance, to improve storm water management and reduce flooding. By Act No. 124-2014, your Honorable Board approved the Stormwater Reconnaissance Plan for the Bronx River Watershed. Hartsdale Brook is identified as an area of recurring flooding in this plan. Criteria for funding stormwater management (flood mitigation) projects are also described in the plan, including discretionary fund policy requirements to affirmatively further fair housing. The IMA requires the Town to adopt regulations and policies consistent with the flood mitigation criteria in the Stormwater Reconnaissance Plan for the Bronx River Watershed.

Your Committee notes that this Honorable Board has previously authorized the County to issue bonds which have financed prior components of this project as set forth in the attached fact sheet.

The Planning Department has advised your Committee that based on its review, the above referenced capital project may be classified as a Type "II" action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQR") and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617. Therefore, no environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQRA documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

Your Committee is further advised that since BPL26 is a "general fund" project, specific components are subject to a Capital Budget Amendment. Section 1 of the Bond Act authorizes an amendment to the County's Capital Budget to the extent the project scope is inconsistent with any details set forth in the current Capital Budget. Accordingly, the Bond Act, in addition to authorizing the issuance of bonds for this project, will also amend the 2024 Capital Budget to reflect the specific location of this project component.

In addition, section 167.131 of the County Charter mandates that a capital budget amendment that introduces a new capital project or changes the location, size or character of an existing capital project be accompanied to the Board of Legislators by a report of the Westchester County Planning Board (the "Planning Board") with respect to the physical planning aspects of the project. Accordingly, the Planning Board Report for BPL26 is annexed.

Please note that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Bond Act, while an affirmative vote of a majority of the voting strength of your Honorable Board is required to adopt the Act authorizing the IMA. Based on the importance of this project to the County, your Committee recommends favorable action on the annexed Bond Act and Act authorizing the IMA.

Dated: , 2024

White Plains, New York

C:jpg/3.06.24

COMMITTEE ON

# **FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

CAPITAL PROJECT	T#:BPL26	NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED
	SECTION A - CAPITAL BU To Be Completed by	
X GENERAL FU	ND AIRPORT FUND	SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND
	Source of County Funds (check one):	X Current Appropriations
		Capital Budget Amendment
HARTSDALE BRO	OK AREA TOWN OF GREENBURGH	
	SECTION B - BONDING AU	
	To Be Completed by	all mente - en el servicio de la companya de la comp
Total Princip	al \$ 450,000 PPU	5 Anticipated Interest Rate 2.85%
0		- -
Anticipated A	Annual Cost (Principal and Interest):	\$ 98,971
Total Debt S	ervice (Annual Cost x Term):	\$ 494,854
Finance Dep	artment: maab 8-29-30	
	SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUI	A ANALYSING PROVIDENCE AND AND ANALYSING ANTICAL ANTICAL AND
	To Be Completed by Submitting Departm	nent and Reviewed by Budget
Potential Rei	ated Expenses (Annual): \$	-
Potential Rel	ated Revenues (Annual): \$	-
Anticipatod	muings to County and for impact of depart	tment exerctions
	savings to County and/or impact of depart detail for current and next four years):	tment operations
(	······································	
2	10.2	
	SECTION D - EMPLO	
	As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of	appropriation funds one FIE Job
Number of F	ull Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded:	5
Prepared by:	Michael Lipkin	- // 🗸
Title:	Associate Planner	- Reviewed By: Kunner (And
Department:	Planning	Budget Director
Date:	9/3/24	Date: 95 24
	2	



Memorandum Department of Planning

TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney

FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM Assistant Commissioner

DATE: April 17, 2024

SUBJECT: STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT: BPL26 FLOOD MITIGATION – HARTSDALE BROOK, GREENBURGH

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on <u>02-05-2024</u> (Unique ID: <u>2442</u>)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **TYPE II action** pursuant to section(s):

 617.5(c)(27): conducting concurrent environmental, engineering, economic, feasibility and other studies and preliminary planning and budgetary processes necessary to the formulation of a proposal for action, provided those activities do not commit the agency to commence, engage in or approve such action.

**COMMENTS:** None.

DSK/cnm

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive
Lawrence Soule, Budget Director
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney
Blanca P. Lopez, Commissioner of Planning
Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director
Susan Darling, Chief Planner
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner

#### RESOLUTION 22-14

#### WESTCHESTER COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

#### Amendment of Planning Board Report on 2022 Capital Project Requests BPL26 Flood Mitigation

WHEREAS, the County of Westchester has established Capital Project BPL26 Flood Mitigation, a general fund, to provide a 50% maximum share of the cost of funding flood mitigation projects that are proposed by local municipalities and approved by the County; and

WHEREAS, the Town of Greenburgh has submitted an application for County Flood Mitigation funding assistance for the preparation of an engineering analysis focused on developing solutions to flooding in the area of Hartsdale Brook in the Town of Greenburgh, identified as Flood Problem Area GRB-13 in the Stormwater Reconnaissance Plan for the Bronx River Watershed; and

WHEREAS, the project has been reviewed and approved by the County Stormwater Advisory Board and will be subject to further detailed review by County staff; and

WHEREAS, the development of the plan will include consultation with the Town of Greenburgh and the Village of Scarsdale and other neighboring municipalities, and any proposed solutions will not create or exacerbate flooding conditions in the Town of Greenburgh, Village of Scarsdale or elsewhere; and

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the above, the County Executive will be submitting legislation to the Board of Legislators to amend the Capital Project BPL26, Flood Mitigation, to add the project location to Capital Project BPL26 and authorize bonding to fund project costs; and

WHEREAS, the project is consistent with the County Planning Board's long-range planning policies set forth in *Westchester 2025 - Policies to Guide County Planning*, in that it will help preserve and protect the County's natural resources and environment, both physical and biotic and will help mitigate the impacts of flooding; now therefore, be it

**RESOLVED**, that the County Planning Board, pursuant to Section 167.131 of the County Charter, amends its Report on the 2022 Capital Project Requests to include the Capital Project BPL26 Flood Mitigation proposed study to alleviate flooding in the area of Hartsdale Brook in the Town of Greenburgh.

Adopted this 6th day of September 2022

ACT NO. -20\_\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$450,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COUNTY'S SHARE OF THE COST OF PREPARATION OF SURVEYS, PRELIMINARY AND DETAILED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES NECESSARY FOR PLANNING AND ANALYSIS OF LOCALIZED FLOODING IN THE TOWN OF GREENBURGH IN THE BRONX RIVER STORMWATER RECONNAISSANCE PLAN; STATING THE ESTIMATED TOTAL COST THEREOF IS \$450,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$450,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted , 20\_)

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, to the provisions of other laws applicable thereto, \$450,000 bonds of the County, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance the County's share of the cost of preparation of surveys, preliminary and detailed plans, specifications and estimates necessary for planning and analysis of a comprehensive engineering feasibility analysis towards the

3877344.1 047331 LEG

development of a flood mitigation project for the Hartsdale Brook area in the Town of Greenburgh, identified as flood problem area GRB-13 in the Bronx River Stormwater Reconnaissance Plan; all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended. The estimated total cost of said object or purpose, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof is \$450,000. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$450,000 bonds herein authorized, and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds, and the levy of a tax to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness of the object or purpose for which said \$450,000 bonds authorized by this Act are to be issued, within the limitations of Section 11.00 a. 62 (2<sup>nd</sup>) of the Law, is five (5) years;

Section 3. Current funds are not required to be provided as a down payment pursuant to Section 107.00 d. 9. of the Law prior to issuance of the bonds authorized herein, or any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said improvements for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Act, in the total amount of \$450,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

Section 4. The estimate of \$450,000 as the estimated total cost of the aforesaid object or purpose is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of §30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes or the renewals thereof, and of §§50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, or the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the respective amounts of bonds herein authorized, and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by §52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County of Westchester, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property within the County. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with,

and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter.

\* \* \*

STATE OF NEW YORK	)	
	:	ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK	)	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20\_\_\_ with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on , 20\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on , 20\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal of said County Board of Legislators this day of , 20.

The Clerk and Chief Administrative Office of the County Board of Legislators County of Westchester, New York

(SEAL)

#### LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_ and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the amended Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

#### ACT NO. \_\_\_\_-20\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$450,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COUNTY'S SHARE OF THE COST OF PREPARATION OF SURVEYS, PRELIMINARY AND DETAILED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES NECESSARY FOR PLANNING AND ANALYSIS OF LOCALIZED FLOODING IN THE TOWN OF GREENBURGH IN THE BRONX RIVER STORMWATER RECONNAISSANCE PLAN; STATING THE ESTIMATED TOTAL COST THEREOF IS \$450,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$450,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS (adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_)

object or purpose: to finance the County's share of the cost of preparation of surveys, preliminary and detailed plans, specifications and estimates necessary for planning and analysis of a comprehensive engineering feasibility analysis towards the development of a flood mitigation project for the Hartsdale Brook area in the Town of Greenburgh, identified as flood problem area GRB-13 in the Bronx River Stormwater Reconnaissance Plan; all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended.

amount of obligations to be issued: and period of probable usefulness:

\$450,000; five (5) years

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ White Plains, New York

> Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

> > 3877344.1 047331 LEG

ACT NO. 2024 -

AN ACT authorizing the County of Westchester to enter into an intermunicipal agreement with the Town of Greenburgh in connection with a flood mitigation project (Capital Project BPL26, Unique ID# 2442).

**BE IT ENACTED** by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester as follows:

Section 1. The County of Westchester (the "County") is hereby authorized to enter into an intermunicipal agreement (the "IMA") with the Town of Greenburgh (the "Town"), in substantially the form attached hereto, in connection with a flood mitigation project to be conducted in the Town to mitigate flooding in the area of Hartsdale Brook.

**§2.** The term of the IMA shall commence upon execution thereof by both parties and approval of same by the Office of the County Attorney, and shall continue for a period of five (5) years.

§3. The County Executive or his authorized designee is empowered to execute any and all documents necessary and appropriate to effectuate the purposes hereof.

§4. This Act shall take effect immediately.

AGREEMENT, made the da

day of

**COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**, a municipal corporation of the State of New York, having an office and place of business in the Michaelian Office Building, 148 Martine Avenue, White Plains, New York 10601,

(hereinafter referred to as the "County")

and

TOWN OF GREENBURGH, a municipal corporation of the State of New York, having an office and place of business at 177 Hillside Avenue, Greenburgh, New York 10607,

(hereinafter referred to as the "Municipality").

### RECITALS

WHEREAS, in response to serious flooding issues throughout Westchester County, in 2011 the County enacted the Westchester County Storm Water Management Law ("SWML") to assist municipalities with storm water management (flood mitigation). See Laws of Westchester County Chapter 241, Article III-A, Sections 241.252-241.260. The SWML provides for the evaluation of flooding within the County through preparation of watershed "reconnaissance plans", and the SWML authorizes County cooperation with municipalities, including funding assistance, to improve storm water management and reduce flooding. The SWML authorizes the creation of a Storm Water Advisory Board (the "SWAB") to assist County municipalities in addressing flooding; and

WHEREAS, the SWML enables the County to partner with municipalities located in Westchester to provide funding for flood mitigation and/or flood damage reduction projects; and

WHEREAS, the SWML funding program is divided into "Phase I" funding and "Phase II" funding; and

WHEREAS, Phase I funding is up to fifty (50) percent toward the costs for the preparation of detailed engineering analysis, design, specification and construction documents for flood mitigation and/or flood damage reduction projects; and

WHEREAS, Phase II funding is up to fifty (50) percent toward the costs for the implementation and construction of flood mitigation and/or flood damage reduction projects; and

WHEREAS, approval by the Board of Legislators for Phase I funding does not guarantee approval for Phase II funding; and

WHEREAS, the Municipality wishes to participate in the SWML funding program and has submitted an application to the County for Phase I financial assistance to address flooding problems within the Municipality; and

WHEREAS, a Storm Water Reconnaissance Plan has been prepared by the County departments of Planning and Public Works and Transportation pursuant to the SWML entitled the Stormwater Reconnaissance Plan for the Bronx River Watershed (the "Reconnaissance Plan"); and

WHEREAS, the Reconnaissance Plan was recommended by the SWAB to the County Executive and the Board of Legislators; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Legislators approved the Reconnaissance Plan on June 24, 2014 by Act No. 124 - 2014; and

WHEREAS, the area of flooding for which the Municipality wishes to participate in the SWML funding program is identified as a flood problem area in the Reconnaissance Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the SWML funding program and in an effort to protect County-owned and/or managed infrastructure, assets and property, including the protection of County bridges, sanitary sewer and/or storm water pipes, and County parkland and other municipal and private property, the County desires to contribute Phase I funding to the costs of a comprehensive engineering feasibility analysis towards the development of a flood mitigation project for the Hartsdale Brook area in the Town of Greenburgh, identified as flood problem area GRB-13 in the in the Stormwater Reconnaissance Plan for the Bronx River (the "Project"), and further described herein, to be undertaken by the Municipality; and

WHEREAS, the Municipality has prepared documentation in support of the need for the Project and the Project has been presented to and received support from the County Stormwater Advisory Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual representations, covenants and agreements herein set forth, the County and the Municipality, each binding itself, its successors and assigns, do mutually promise, covenant and agree as follows:

### <u>ARTICLE I</u> <u>TERM</u>

Section 1.0. The recitals are hereby incorporated by reference into the body of this Agreement.

Section 1.1. The term of this Agreement shall be for a period of five (5) years commencing upon full execution as evidenced by the date on the top of page 1 of this Agreement.

## ARTICLE II TERMS OF PAYMENT AND MUNICIPALITY REPRESENTATIONS

Section 2.0. Pursuant to the County's SWML funding program and in an effort to protect County-owned and/or managed infrastructure, assets and property, including the protection of County bridges, sanitary sewer and/or stormwater pipes, and County parkland and other municipal and private property, the County desires at this time to contribute Phase I funding toward a comprehensive engineering feasibility analysis of the Project. The Project is owned by the Municipality and consists of flood mitigation and/or flood damage reduction work. The scope of work for this Phase I funding agreement is more fully described in Schedule "A", attached hereto and made a part hereof. In consideration for the County's aforesaid contribution, the Municipality represents that it shall complete the study of the Project in accordance with Schedule "A" and all of the other terms of this Agreement.

The County agrees to finance the study for the Project on a reimbursement basis. It is recognized and understood by the Municipality that at the time of execution of this Agreement, the County has obtained appropriations and bonding authority to fund its share of the cost of the study for the Project. Eligible project costs up to Nine Hundred Thousand (\$900,000.00 shall be paid up to fifty (50) percent by the County (up to \$450,000.00) and fifty (50) percent by the Municipality; provided, however, should the total eligible project costs be less than \$900,000.00, the County shall only be responsible for fifty (50) percent of the lesser amount. The Municipality shall be responsible for all costs in relation to the Project that exceed the County's contribution set forth herein, and under no circumstances or conditions, whether now existing or hereafter arising, or whether beyond the present contemplation of the parties, shall the County be expected or required to make any payment of any kind whatsoever or be under any other obligation or liability hereunder in connection with this Project except as herein expressly set forth.

The County does not provide or extend any warranty of fitness for a particular purpose or workmanship for any work undertaken in connection with, or paid under, this Agreement. Payment hereunder by the County shall operate as a release to the County from any and all obligations or liabilities in connection herewith to the Municipality, its contractor(s), or subcontractor(s) hereunder.

Section 2.1. The Municipality represents that within one (1) year of the date hereof that the "Flood Mitigation Criteria" as set forth in that certain document entitled "Development and Planning Standards of the Westchester County Flood Action Task Force" developed by the SWAB and approved by the Board of Legislators will have been adopted in the Municipality's appropriate land use regulations, guidelines and policies or in stand-alone form, and documentation of the adoption of such policies must be provided to and approved by the Commissioner of the County Department of Planning ("Planning Commissioner"). It is understood and agreed to by the Municipality's adoption of the project is contingent upon the Municipality's adoption of the aforesaid policies.

Section 2.2. The parties agree that all payments made by the County to the Municipality shall be on a reimbursement basis only. Any and all requests for payment to be made, including any request for partial payment upon completion of a portion of the Project, shall be submitted by the Municipality on an invoice and shall be paid only after approval by the Planning Commissioner and the Commissioner of the Westchester County Department of Public Works and Transportation ("DPWT Commissioner"). The Municipality agrees that it shall submit all documentation that the County may require to substantiate all requests for payment. All invoices submitted during each calendar year shall utilize consecutive numbering and be non-repeating. In no event shall a *final* payment be made to the Municipality prior to completion of the Project and the approval of same by the Planning Commissioner and DPWT Commissioner. If at any time the Municipality shall neglect or fail to perform properly any of its obligations under this Agreement, the County shall have the right to withhold, in whole or in part, any payments otherwise due or to become due to the Municipality hereunder until such neglect or failure shall have been remedied to the reasonable satisfaction of the County.

Section 2.3. The Municipality represents warrants and guarantees that:

(a) It is a municipal corporation duly organized, validly existing under the laws of the State of New York; the execution and performance of this Agreement by the Municipality has been duly authorized by its governing body; this Agreement, and any other documents required to be delivered by the Municipality when so delivered, will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Municipality in accordance with their respective terms; and the Municipality will deliver to the County at the time of execution of this Agreement a resolution adopted by its governing body authorizing the execution of this Agreement, and any other documents required to be delivered by the Municipality, including the aforesaid Easement;

(b) The person signing this Agreement on behalf of the Municipality has full authority to bind the Municipality to all of the terms and conditions of this Agreement pursuant to the resolution granting such authority by the Municipality's governing body, as noted above;

(c) It is financially and technically qualified to perform its obligations hereunder, including without limitation, full implementation of the Project; and

(d) The Municipality acknowledges that the County is acting in reliance on the above representations.

### ARTICLE III MANAGEMENT OF THE PROJECT

Section 3.0. The Municipality shall be responsible for all engineering phases of the Project, including, but not limited to, any additional study or engineering necessary to fully comply with the requirements of the funding program, final engineering, specifications and designs. The Municipality shall submit any required documentation, including additional engineering or progress reports, to the DPWT Commissioner or his duly authorized representative and to the Planning Commissioner or her duly authorized designee for review, and said design plans and specifications shall be mutually approved by all parties. The Municipality shall fully complete the project tasks as set forth in Schedule "A" and submit proof of such completion to the County for its review and approval on or before eighteen (18) months from the date of the execution of this Agreement by all parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties may agree to a twelve (12) month extension of time for completion, subject to all necessary legal approvals for such extension of time. In the event that the Municipality fails to complete the scope of work set forth in Schedule "A" and submit proof of such completion to the County in a timely manner as set forth herein, including any twelve (12) month extension agreed to between the parties, it shall remit all funds disbursed hereunder to the County within thirty (30) days of receipt of written request from the County unless an extension of time for completion is mutually agreed to between the parties, subject to all necessary legal approvals for said extension of time.

Section 3.1. In connection with the Project, the Municipality shall obtain all required approvals and permits and promptly execute and comply with all statutes, ordinances, rules, orders, regulations, codes and requirements of the Federal, State, County and municipal governments of the County. The Municipality shall also comply with any and all sanitary rules and regulations of the State and County Health Departments and with the State Environmental Quality Review Act. The Municipality shall comply with the aforementioned statutes, ordinances, rules, orders, regulations, codes and requirements in its implementation of the Project including, but not limited to management, operation, maintenance and supervision of same.

# ARTICLE IV FAIR AND AFFORDABLE HOUSING CONDITIONS

Section 4.0. The Municipality hereby commits to the County that it is in compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in the County's Discretionary Funding Policy annexed hereto and forming a part hereof as Schedule "E" or has submitted documentation to the satisfaction of the County that the Municipality is not considered an eligible municipality under these requirements.

Section 4.1. As further consideration for the County's financial contribution toward the Project, the Municipality certifies that it has adopted municipal zoning code provisions and/or policies which reflect the guidance provided in the Model Ordinance Provisions and the Municipality is committed to affirmatively further fair housing, including a ban on local residency requirements and preferences and other selection preferences that do not affirmatively further fair housing, except to the extent provided in the Model Ordinance Provisions.

Section 4.2. The Municipality agrees to offer to the County a Right of First Refusal to retain and/or purchase any and all land acquired in rem to be used for housing that affirmatively furthers fair housing ("AFFH").

Section 4.3. The Municipality agrees to actively affirmatively further fair housing through its land use regulations and other affirmative measures to assist the development of affordable housing.

<u>Section 4.4.</u> The Municipality further agrees to market housing units that affirmatively further fair housing in accordance with Westchester County's Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan throughout the period of affordability.

Section 4.5. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to affect the County's interest in the Project or release the Municipality from its obligations under the law with respect to affordable AFFH units.

Section 4.6. Should the Municipality fail to abide by any of the above conditions, the Municipality shall, upon thirty (30) days written notice by the County, refund any funds paid to the Municipality under this Agreement.

# ARTICLE V ACCOUNTING

Section 5.0. The Municipality shall cause accurate records and books of account to be maintained in which shall be entered all matters relating to this Agreement, including all liabilities thereof and all expenditures, and payments to any and all contractors or subcontractors involved in the Project. Such books and records shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, consistently applied and shall be kept at a location within Westchester County. The Municipality will provide the County with documentation, upon the County's request, in order to verify same. The County shall have the right to audit, inspect, examine and copy such books and records of the Municipality at all reasonable times during normal business hours at the office of the Municipality. The County's audit rights hereunder extend to all documents, reports, and records which relate to the Municipality's commitment to affirmatively further fair housing as described in Article IV herein.

# ARTICLE VI NOTICES

Section 6.0. All notices of any nature referred to in this Agreement shall be in writing and either sent by registered or certified mail postage pre-paid, or delivered by hand or overnight courier, (with acknowledgement received and a copy of the notice sent by registered or certified mail, postage pre-paid), as set forth below or to such other addresses as the respective parties hereto may designate in writing. Notice shall be effective on the date of receipt. Notices shall be sent to the following:

To the County:	Commissioner Department of Planning County of Westchester 148 Martine Avenue White Plains, New York 1060
	Commissioner Department of Public Works and Transportation County of Westchester 148 Martine Avenue White Plains, New York 10601
with a copy to:	County Attorney County of Westchester 148 Martine Avenue Room 600 White Plains, New York 10601
To the Municipality:	Town Supervisor Town of Greenburgh 177 Hillside Avenue Greenburgh, New York 10607
with a copy to:	

#### **ARTICLE VII**

#### **INDEMNIFICATION**

Section 7.0. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Municipality shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the County, its elected officials, officers, employees and agents (the "Indemnitees") from and against, any and all liability, damage, claims, demands, costs, judgments, fees, attorney's fees or loss arising directly or indirectly from the Project, including any which may arise from a change in applicable laws, rules and regulations, that may be imposed upon or incurred by or asserted against any of the Indemnitees by reason of any of the following:

(a) <u>Work</u>. Any construction, repair, alteration, addition, replacement, restoration or improvement work done by or on behalf of the Municipality in, on or about the Project or any part thereof;

(b) <u>Use</u>. The use, occupation, condition, operation, maintenance, management, supervision or development of or providing security for all or any portion of the Project, or the affected portion thereof, by or on behalf of the Municipality, including without limitation, any liability with respect to the any violations imposed by any governmental authorities in respect of any of the foregoing;

(c) <u>Act or Failure to Act of Municipality</u>. Any act performed by, or any failure to perform any act required to be performed by the Municipality, a third party under the direction or control of the Municipality, or any of the Municipality's officers, agents, contractors, servants, employees, lessees or invitees in connection with this Agreement or the Project;

(d) <u>Accidents, Injury to Person or Property</u>. Any accident, injury, (including death at any time resulting therefrom) or damage to any person, including, without limitation, employees of the Municipality or any Indemnitee, or property occurring in, on, or about the Project or any part thereof; or

(e) <u>Breach of Municipality's Obligation</u>. Any failure or refusal on the part of the Municipality to perform its obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) <u>Municipality's Obligations</u>. The Municipality's failure, within any applicable grace period, to perform or comply with any of the covenants, terms or conditions contained in this Agreement on the Municipality's part to be kept, observed, performed or complied with within any applicable grace period.

Section 7.1. The Municipality hereby further acknowledges and agrees that it shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the County for any "Environmental Damages" to the Property. "Environmental Damages" shall mean all claims, damages, demands losses, penalties, fines, fees,

liabilities (including strict liability), encumbrances, liens, costs and expenses of investigation and defense of any, whether or not such claim is ultimately defeated, and of any good faith settlement or judgment, of whatever kind or nature, contingent or otherwise, matured or unmatured, foreseeable or unforeseeable, including, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements and consultants' fees, any of which are incurred as the result of the existence of "Hazardous Material" or "Hazardous Waste" upon, beneath, or about the Property or migrating or threatening to migrate to or from the Property, or the existence of a violation of "Environmental Requirements" pertaining to the Property, regardless of whether the existence of such "Hazardous Materials" or "Hazardous Waste" or the violation of "Environmental Requirements" arose prior to the Municipality or County's ownership of the Property, including, without limitation:

(i) damages for personal injury, or injury to Property or natural resources occurring upon or off the Property, foreseeable or unforeseeable, including, without limitation, lost profits, consequential damages, the cost of demolition or rebuilding of any improvements of real property, interest and penalties;

(ii) fees incurred for the service of attorneys, consultants, contractors or experts, laboratories and all other costs incurred in connection with the investigation or remediation of such "Hazardous Materials" or "Hazardous Waste" or violation of "Environmental Requirements" including, but not limited to, the preparation of any feasibility studies or reports or the performance of any cleanup, remediation, removal, response, abatement, containment, closure, restoration or monitoring work required by any federal, state or local governmental agency or political subdivision, or reasonably necessary to make the full use of the Property or any other property or otherwise expended in connection with such conditions; and

(iii) liability to any third person or governmental agency to indemnify such person or agency for the costs expended in connection with the items referenced in subparagraph (ii) herein;

(iv) diminution in the value of the Property and damages for loss of business and restriction on the use of the Property or any part thereof.

Section 7.1.a. Definitions. For the purposes of this Agreement, the following definitions shall

apply:

"Hazardous Materials" or "Hazardous Waste" shall mean any substance:
 (i) the presence of which requires investigation or remediation under any federal, state, or local statute, regulation, ordinance, order, action, policy or common law; or

(ii) which is or becomes defined as a hazardous waste, hazardous substance, pollutant or contaminant under any federal, state or local statute, regulation, rule, or ordinance or

amendments thereto including, without limitations, the United States Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended, 42 USC §9601 (14) 42 USC §9602 and any "hazardous waste" as defined in or listed under the United States Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended, 42 USC §6901(5), 42 USC §6921; or

(iii) which is toxic, explosive, corrosive, flammable, infectious, radioactive, carcinogenic, mutagenic, or otherwise hazardous and is or becomes regulated by any governmental authority, agency, department, commission, board or instrumentality of the United States, the State of New York or any political subdivision thereof; or

(iv) the presence of which, on the Property, causes or threatens to cause a nuisance on the Property or to nearby properties or poses or threatens to pose a hazard to the health and safety of persons on, about or nearby the Property; or

(v) the presence of which on nearby properties would constitute a trespass by the owner of the Property; or

(vi) without limitation which contains gasoline, diesel fuel, or other petroleum hydrocarbons; or

(vii) without limitation which contains polychlorinated bipheynols (PCBs), asbestos, or urea formaldehyde foam insulation.

(2) "Environmental Requirements" shall mean all applicable present and future statutes, regulations, rules, ordinances, codes, licenses, permits, orders, approvals, plans, authorizations, concessions, franchises, and similar items, of all government agencies, departments, commissions, boards, bureaus, or instrumentalities of the United States, the State of New York and the political subdivisions thereof; and all applicable judicial, administrative, and regulatory decrees, judgments, and orders relating to the protection of human health or the environment.

Section 7.2. The Municipality shall promptly notify the County in writing of any claims made or any suits instituted against the Municipality of which it has knowledge arising from its performances hereunder or in connection with this Agreement or in connection with the Project.

<u>Section 7.3.</u> In the event the Municipality does not provide the above defense and indemnification to the County, and such refusal or denial to provide the above defense and indemnification is found to be in breach of all or part of this Article, then the Municipality shall reimburse the County's reasonable attorney's fees incurred in connection with the defense of any action, and in connection with enforcing all or part of this Article of the Agreement.

Section 7.4. This Article shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

### ARTICLE VIII MISCELLANEOUS

Section 8.0. Any purported delegation of duties or assignment of rights under this Agreement without the prior express written consent of the County is void.

Section 8.1. The Municipality shall submit documentation to the County demonstrating compliance with the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations ("SEQR"), including those activities that have been determined not to constitute an action as defined by SEQR or activities determined to be Type II actions as defined by SEQR. The Municipality shall act as the lead agency for meeting the requirements of SEQR for any Unlisted or Type I action that is undertaken pursuant to this Agreement, unless otherwise directed by the Planning Commissioner. The Municipality shall include the County as an Involved Agency (as defined in SEQR) in all matters relating to SEQR and conduct a coordinated review where applicable.

Section 8.2. The failure of the County to insist upon strict performance of any term, condition or covenant herein shall not be deemed a waiver of any rights or remedies that the County may have and shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach or default in the terms, conditions or covenants herein.

Section 8.3. It is mutually understood and agreed that the terms, covenants, conditions and agreements herein contained shall be binding upon the parties hereto and upon their respective successors, legal representatives and assigns.

Section 8.4. This Agreement and its attachments constitute the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and shall supersede all previous negotiations, commitments and writings. This Agreement shall not be released, discharged, changed or modified except by an instrument in writing signed by a duly authorized representative of each of the parties, and approved by the Office of the County Attorney.

Section 8.5. It is recognized and understood that the Municipality is not an agent of the County and in accordance with such status, the Municipality, its consultant(s), its subcontractor(s), and their respective officers, agents, employees, representatives and servants shall at all times during the term of this Agreement neither hold themselves out as, nor claim to be acting in the capacity of officers, employees, agents, representatives or servants of the County, nor make any claim, demand or application for any right or privilege applicable to the County, including without limitation, rights or privileges derived from workers compensation coverage, unemployment insurance benefits, social security coverage and retirement membership or credit.

Section 8.6. The Municipality shall comply with the insurance requirements contained in Schedule "C" entitled "Standard Insurance Provisions," attached hereto and made a part hereof. The Municipality may, in lieu of procuring and maintaining the aforesaid insurance, elect to obtain such coverage through a program of self-insurance, which coverage and program shall be in accordance with generally accepted standards for similarly situated entities. In addition to the foregoing, the Municipality shall contractually ensure that all of its contractors, subcontractors and/or independent contractors (individually a "Contractor" or collectively, the "Contractors") that are engaged to construct the Project shall provide such insurance coverage as described in Schedule "C" naming as additional insured, the Municipality and the County and their respective officials (elected or otherwise), officers, employees and agents (collectively the "Additional Insureds"). The Municipality shall require, before the Project commences that each such insurance policy be endorsed to contain the following clauses: (a) the insurer shall have no right to recovery or subrogation against the Additional Insureds (including their respective officials (elected or otherwise), officers, employees and agents), it being the intention that the insurance policy shall protect both the insured and the Additional Insureds and be primary coverage for any and all losses covered by such insurance; (b) the clause "other insurance provisions" in any such insurance policy shall not apply to the Additional Insureds or their insurance policies; (c) the insurer issuing the policy shall have no recourse against the Additional Insureds (including their respective officials (elected or otherwise), officers, employees and agents) for payment of any premiums or for assessments under any form of policy; and (d) any and all deductibles in such insurance policy shall be assumed by and be for the account of, and at the sole risk of the Contractor.

Section 8.7. This Agreement shall not be enforceable until signed by all parties and approved by the Office of the County Attorney.

Section 8.8. In the event that any one or more provisions, sections, subsections, clauses or words of this Agreement are for any reason held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Agreement, but this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid section, subsection, clause or word has not been contained herein.

Section 8.9. This Agreement shall be deemed executory only to the extent of funds appropriated and made available for the purpose of this Agreement and no liability on account thereof shall be incurred by the County beyond the amount of such appropriated funds.

Section 8.10. All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the Municipality and the County contained herein shall be deemed to be stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the Municipality and the County and not of any member, officer or employee of the Municipality or the County in his/her individual capacity and no recourse shall be had for any obligation or liability herein or any claim based thereon against any member, officer or employee of the Municipality or the County or any natural person executing this Agreement.

Section 8.11. The parties represent that they have all requisite power and authority to execute, deliver and perform this Agreement, and this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of the parties. The parties each agree to execute and deliver such further instruments and to seek such additional authority as may be required to carry out the intent and purpose of this Agreement, including providing the County with any necessary property interests in the Project in order for the County to fund the Project.

Section 8.12. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts and all counterparts so executed shall for all purposes constitute one agreement binding upon all the parties hereto.

Section 8.13. Nothing in this Agreement shall act to confer third-party beneficiary rights on any person or entity not a party to this Agreement.

Section 8.14. The headings in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not be used in construing the terms of this Agreement.

Section 8.15. The Municipality agrees to comply with the terms set forth in Schedule "D", attached hereto and made a part hereof, regarding Vendor Direct Payment Terms.

Section 8.16. The Municipality hereby acknowledges that any provision of this Agreement which requires consent of the County shall be subject to receipt by the County of any and all necessary legal approvals.

Section 8.17. No director, officer, employee, agent or other person authorized to act on behalf of the County shall have any personal liability in connection with this Agreement or any failure of the County to perform its obligations hereunder. No director, officer, employee, agent or other person authorized to act on behalf of the Municipality shall have any personal liability in connection with this Agreement or any failure of the Municipality to perform its obligations hereunder.

<u>Section 8.18.</u> The Municipality agrees to allow the County reasonable access to the Project, during normal business hours, to permit inspection and observation of the Project. The Municipality may require the County to provide reasonable notice prior to such inspection and observation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

### **COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER**

By:\_

Blanca Lopez Acting Commissioner of Planning

### **TOWN OF GREENBURGH**

By:

Name: Title:

Approved by the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester by Act No. 2024\_\_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2024

Approved by the Town Board of the Town of North Salem on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

Approved

Sr. Assistant County Attorney County of Westchester

### **MUNICIPALITY'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

STATE OF NEW YORK ) SS.: COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER)

On the \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ in the year 2024 before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said State, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same in his/her capacity, and that by his/her signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument; and, acknowledged if operating under any trade name, that the certificate required by the New York State General Business Law Section 130 has been filed as required therein.

Signature and Office of individual taking acknowledgment

# **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY**

I,	
(Officer other than officer	r signing contract)
certify that I am the	of
	tle)
the (the "Mun	icipality")
a municipal corporation duly organized and	in good standing under the
	(Law under which organized, e.g., the New York Business Corporate Law)
named in the foregoing agreement; that	
who signed said agreement on behalf of the	(Person executing agreement) Municipality was, at the time of execution
(Title of such person	1)
of the Municipality and that said agreement by authority of its Board of	was duly signed for and on behalf of said Municipality thereunto duly authorized and that
such authority is in full force and effect at th	ne date hereof.
	(Signature)
	(Signature)
STATE OF NEW YORK )	V Y
ss.:	
COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER)	
On this day of	, 2024, before me personally came
	, whose signature appears above, to me known,
and known to me to be the	, of
(Title	)
	, the Municipality described in and which
executed the above certificate, who being by	me duly sworn did depose and say that he/she, the said
	of said Municipality resides at
	, and that he/she signed his/her name
hereto by order of the Board of	of said Municipality.

Notary Public County of

### **SCHEDULE "A"**

#### **SCOPE OF WORK**

The Scope of Work for the Project shall include any work associated with the following tasks. Funds may be moved between tasks, subject to review and approval by the County. Reimbursements will be made in accordance with the requirements and procedures specified in this agreement. The total amount reimbursed by the County shall not exceed the maximum amount stated herein.

	SCOPE TASK	AMOUNT	50%
1.a.	Project management and Grant Administration	\$30,000	\$15,000
1.b.	Boundary Topographic and Utility Survey	\$147,000	\$73,500
1.c.	Geotechnical Investigation	\$170,000	\$85,000
1.d.	Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment	\$8,000	\$4,000
1.e.	Phase 2 Environmental Site Assessment	\$60,000	\$30,000
2	Historic Resources Assessment	\$7,000	\$3,500
3	Archeological Resources Assessment	\$3,000	\$1,500
4	Natural Resources Assessment	\$8,000	\$4,000
5	Hydrologic and Hydraulic Sensitivity Analysis	\$73,000	\$36,500
6	Permitting Analysis	\$8,000	\$4,000
7	Stakeholder Coordination & Outreach	\$20,000	\$10,000
8	Alternative Development	\$38,000	\$19,000
9	Final Feasibility Report	\$28,000	\$14,000
10	Contingency	\$300,000	\$150,000
	Subtotal	\$900,000	\$450,000
1	10% Contingency		
1	TOTAL	\$900,000	\$450,000

# SCHEDULE "B"

**Omitted** 

### SCHEDULE "C"

### STANDARD INSURANCE PROVISIONS (MUNICIPALITY)

1. Prior to commencing work, and throughout the term of the Agreement, the Municipality shall obtain at its own cost and expense the required insurance as delineated below from insurance companies licensed in the State of New York, carrying a Best's financial rating of A or better. Municipality shall provide evidence of such insurance to the County of Westchester ("County"), either by providing a copy of policies and/or certificates as may be required and approved by the Director of Risk Management of the County ("Director"). The policies or certificates thereof shall provide that ten (10) days prior to cancellation or material change in the policy, notices of same shall be given to the Director either by overnight mail or personal delivery for all of the following stated insurance policies. All notices shall name the Municipality and identify the Agreement.

If at any time any of the policies required herein shall be or become unsatisfactory to the Director, as to form or substance, or if a company issuing any such policy shall be or become unsatisfactory to the Director, the Municipality shall upon notice to that effect from the County, promptly obtain a new policy, and submit the policy or the certificate as requested by the Director to the Office of Risk Management of the County for approval by the Director. Upon failure of the Municipality to furnish, deliver and maintain such insurance, the Agreement, at the election of the County, may be declared suspended, discontinued or terminated.

Failure of the Municipality to take out, maintain, or the taking out or maintenance of any required insurance, shall not relieve the Municipality from any liability under the Agreement, nor shall the insurance requirements be construed to conflict with or otherwise limit the contractual obligations of the Municipality concerning indemnification.

All property losses shall be made payable to the "County of Westchester" and adjusted with the appropriate County personnel.

In the event that claims, for which the County may be liable, in excess of the insured amounts provided herein are filed by reason of Municipality's negligent acts or omissions under the Agreement or by virtue of the provisions of the labor law or other statute or any other reason, the amount of excess of such claims or any portion thereof, may be withheld from payment due or to become due the Municipality until such time as the Municipality shall furnish such additional security covering such claims in form satisfactory to the Director.

In the event of any loss, if the Municipality maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums identified herein, the County shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or higher limits maintained by the Municipality. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the County. 2 The Municipality shall provide proof of the following coverage (if additional coverage is required for a specific agreement, those requirements will be described in the Agreement):

a) Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability. Certificate form C-105.2 or State Fund Insurance Company form U-26.3 is required for proof of compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law. State Workers' Compensation Board form DB-120.1 is required for proof of compliance with the New York State Disability Benefits Law. Location of operation shall be "All locations in Westchester County, New York."

Where an applicant claims to not be required to carry either a Workers' Compensation Policy or Disability Benefits Policy, or both, the employer must complete NYS form CE-200, available to download at: <u>http://www.wcb.ny.gov</u>.

If the employer is self-insured for Workers' Compensation, he/she should present a certificate from the New York State Worker's Compensation Board evidencing that fact (Either SI-12, Certificate of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance, or GSI-105.2, Certificate of Participation in Workers' Compensation Group Self-Insurance).

b) Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined single limit of \$1,000,000 (c.s.1) per occurrence and a \$2,000,000 aggregate limit naming the "County of Westchester" as an additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis. This insurance shall include the following coverages:

i.Premises - Operations. ii.Broad Form Contractual. iii.Independent Contractor and Sub-Contractor. iv.Products and Completed Operations.

c) Commercial Umbrella/Excess Insurance: \$2,000,000 each Occurrence and Aggregate naming the "County of Westchester" as additional insured, written on a "follow the form" basis.

NOTE: Additional insured status shall be provided by standard or other endorsement that extends coverage to the County of Westchester for both on-going and completed operations.

- d) Automobile Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of liability per occurrence of \$1,000,000 for bodily injury and a minimum limit of \$100,000 per occurrence for property damage or a combined single limit of \$1,000,000 unless otherwise indicated in the contract specifications. This insurance shall include for bodily injury and property damage the following coverages and name the "County of Westchester" as additional insured:
  - (i) Owned automobiles.
  - (ii) Hired automobiles.
  - (iii) Non-owned automobiles.

3. All policies of the Municipality shall be endorsed to contain the following clauses:

(a) Insurers shall have no right to recovery or subrogation against the County (including its employees and other agents and agencies), it being the intention of the parties that the insurance policies so effected shall protect both parties and be primary coverage for any and all losses covered by the above-described insurance.

(b) The clause "other insurance provisions" in a policy in which the County is named as an insured, shall not apply to the County.

(c) The insurance companies issuing the policy or policies shall have no recourse against the County (including its agents and agencies as aforesaid) for payment of any premiums or for assessments under any form of policy.

(d) Any and all deductibles in the above described insurance policies shall be assumed by and be for the account of, and at the sole risk of, the Municipality.

# **SCHEDULE "D" VENDOR DIRECT PAYMENT TERMS**

## Westchester County Vendor Direct Program Frequently Asked Questions

### WHAT ARE THE BENEFITS OF THE ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER (EFT) 1. ASSOCIATED WITH THE VENDOR DIRECT PROGRAM?

There are several advantages to having your payments automatically deposited into your designated bank account via EFT:

Payments are secure - Paper checks can be lost in the mail or stolen, but money deposited directly into your bank account is more secure.

You save time - Money deposited into your bank account is automatic. You save the time of preparing and delivering the deposit to the bank. Additionally, the funds are immediately available to you.

### ARE MY PAYMENTS GOING TO BE PROCESSED ON THE SAME SCHEDULE AS 2. THEY WERE BEFORE VENDOR DIRECT?

Yes.

### 3. HOW QUICKLY WILL A PAYMENT BE DEPOSITED INTO MY ACCOUNT?

Payments are deposited two business days after the voucher/invoice is processed. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays are not considered business days.

### HOW WILL I KNOW WHEN THE PAYMENT IS IN MY BANK ACCOUNT AND 4. WHAT IT IS FOR?

Under the Vendor Direct program you will receive an e-mail notification two days prior to the day the payment will be credited to your designated account. The e-mail notification will come in the form of a remittance advice with the same information that currently appears on your check stub, and will contain the date that the funds will be credited to your account.

### WHAT IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY IN THE AMOUNT RECEIVED? 5.

Please contact your Westchester County representative as you would have in the past if there were a discrepancy on a check received.

### 6. WHAT IF I DO NOT RECEIVE THE MONEY IN MY DESIGNATED BANK ACCOUNT **ON THE DATE INDICATED IN THE E-MAIL?**

In the unlikely event that this occurs, please contact the Westchester County Accounts Payable Department at 914-995-4708.

#### WHAT MUST I DO IF I CHANGE MY BANK OR MY ACCOUNT NUMBER? 7.

Whenever you change any information or close your account a new Vendor Direct Payment Authorization Form must be submitted. Please contact the Westchester County Accounts Payable Department at 914-995-4708 and we will e-mail you a new form.

### WHEN COMPLETING THE PAYMENT AUTHORIZATION FORM, WHY MUST I 8. HAVE IT SIGNED BY A BANK OFFICIAL IF I DON'T INCLUDE A VOIDED CHECK?

This is to ensure the authenticity of the account being set up to receive your payments.

# **INSERT VENDOR DIRECT FORM**



# **SCHEDULE "E"**

County's Discretionary Funding Policy attached hereto.

## WESTCHESTER COUNTY FAIR AND AFFORDABLE HOUSING IMPLEMENTATION PLAN August 9,2010

Appendix D-2(ii):	Discretionary Funding Allocation Policy as approved January 10, 2012

### **DISCRETIONARY FUNDING POLICY**

In August 2009, Westchester County entered into a Stipulation and Order of Settlement andDismissal in US. ex rel. Anti-Discrimination Center of Metro New York v. Westchester County, New York (the "Settlement Agreement"). Beginning on March 1, 2012, the grant of discretionary intermunicipal funding, including but not limited to County Open Space funds and CDBG funding, ("Discretionary Funding") to municipalities eligible under the Settlement Agreement ("Recipient Eligible Municipalities") shall be conditioned, as appropriate, upon the Recipient Eligible Municipality's commitment to affirmatively further fair housing within its borders. This policy does not apply to municipalities in Westchester County other than the Recipient Eligible Municipalities.

Each Recipient Eligible Municipality shall be required to commit to the County, in writing, that it is in compliance with the following terms and conditions in connection with its commitment to affirmatively further fair housing:

(a) Recipient Eligible Municipality has adopted municipal zoning code provisions and/or policies which reflect the guidance provided in the Model Ordinance Provisions approved pursuant to the Settlement Agreement and demonstrate a commitment by the Recipient Eligible Municipality to affirmatively further fair housing, including a ban on local residency requirements and preferences and other selection preferences that do not affirmatively further fair housing, except to the extent provided in the Model Ordinance Provisions;

(b) Recipient Eligible Municipality will offer the County a Right of First Refusal to retain and/or purchase any and all land acquired in rem to be used for housing that affirmatively furthers fair housing; and

(c) Recipient Eligible Municipality will actively further implementation of the Settlement Agreement through its land use regulations and other affirmative measures to assist the development of affordable housing.

Such commitments by Recipient Eligible Municipality shall be stated in the funding agreement between the County and the Recipient Eligible Municipality.

The funding agreement will also provide that housing units that affirmatively further fair housing must be marketed in accordance with Westchester County's Affirmative Fair Housing Marketing Plan approved pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, throughout the period of affordability.

Applications for Discretionary Funding submitted by non-municipal entities will be reviewed to determine whether or not such entity is acting as an agent of a municipality for purposes of the project for which funding is sought. If such entity is deemed to be acting in the capacity of agent for a municipality, the application will be subject to a review of the agent-municipality's compliance with the policy of affirmatively furthering fair housing stated above. The determination as to whether an agency relationship exists will be based on the principles of law relating to agency relationships in New York State, and the fact that the non-municipal entity/applicant may be required by local municipal codes to obtain municipal approvals or abide by municipal processes for such approvals in connection with such application will not be determinative of the agency relationship. Westchester County will provide notice of all non-municipal applications for funding to the local municipality in which the funding is proposed to be spent.

The County's audit rights under any grant of or funding agreement for Discretionary Funding will extend to all documents, reports, and records which relate to the Recipient Eligible Municipality's commitment to affirmatively further fair housing as described herein. Should Recipient Eligible Municipality fail to abide by any of the above conditions, Recipient Eligible Municipality will be obliged, upon thirty (30) days written notice by the County to refund any Discretionary Funding paid to the Recipient Eligible Municipality.

### **CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET**

Project ID:*	ĭ CBA	Fact Sheet Date:*
BPL26		01-10-2024
Fact Sheet Year:*	Project Title:*	Legislative District ID:
2024	FLOOD MITIGATION	1, 17, 16, 15, 14, 13, 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2,
Category*	Department:*	CP Unique ID:
BUILDINGS, LAND & MISCELLANEOUS	PLANNING	2442

### **Overall Project Description**

This project is intended to provide a share of the cost of funding flood mitigation projects that are proposed by local municipalities and approved by the County, as well as provide funding for watershed analyses and project development plans prepared by the County or in partnership with state and federal agencies. This is a general fund, specific projects are subject to a Capital Budget Amendment.

Best Management Practices	L Energy Efficiencies	Intrastructure ▲
🗷 Life Safety	Project Labor Agreement	C Revenue
Security	▼ Other(FLOOD MITIGATION)	

### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Under Review
Gross	116,500	49,250	27,250	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	20,000
Less Non-County Shares	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net	116,500	49,250	27,250	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	20,000

### Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of: 12,815

**Current Bond Description:** This request will fund a comprehensive engineering feasibility analysis towards the development of a flood mitigation project for the Hartsdale Brook area in the Town of Greenburgh, identified as flood problem area GRB-13 in the Bronx River Stormwater Reconnaissance Plan.

Financing Plan for Current Reques	st:
Non-County Shares:	. <b>\$</b> 0
Bonds/Notes:	450,000
Cash:	0
Total:	\$ 450,000

### **SEQR Classification:**

TYPE II

### **Amount Requested:**

450,000

### **Expected Design Work Provider:**

County Staff

➤ Consultant

□ Not Applicable

### Comments:

The Town of Greenburgh has applied for a FEMA grant and will also be conducting an RFP for this project.

### **Energy Efficiencies:**

# **Appropriation History:**

Year	Amount	Description
2009	5,400,000	MAMARONECK AND SHELDRAKE RIVERS BASIN FLOOD DAMAGE REDUCTION STUDY; FOUR LOCAL MUNICIPAL FLOOD PROJECTS
2012	5,000,000	FLOOD MITIGATION PROJECTS TO BE DETERMINED
2013	5,000,000	FLOOD RELATED PROJECTS
2015	150,000	DESIGN OF A COUNTYWIDE SYSTEM OF STREAM AND STORM GAUGES
2016	5,000,000	CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT
2021	200,000	DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF A MAINTENANCE GATE AT SPRAIN BROOK, YONKERS
2022	11,000,000	THE US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS' PROJECT IN THE VILLAGE OF MAMARONECK/SHELDRAKE AND MAMARONECK RIVERS
2023	17,500,000	\$10,300,000 CONTINUATION OF THIS PROJECT; \$7,000,000 FOR MAMARONECK/SHELDRAKE RIVERS, AND \$200,000 FOR CITY OF YONKERS SCOTTI FIELD FLOOD PROJECT
2024	27,250,000	1) PELHAM FLOOD MITIGATION (\$16,000,000); 2) PELHAM MANOR FLOOD MITIGATION (\$6,000,000); 3) BRONXVILLE STORMWATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM (\$200,000); 4) CITY OF RYE STORMWATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS FOR FLOOD MITIGATION (\$250,000); 5) COUNTY SHARE OF ACE PRO

**Total Appropriation History:** 76,500,000

			FLOOD M	IITIGATI	<b>ION</b>				
			( B	PL26)					
User Department :	Plannin	g							
Managing Department(s) :	Plannin	g ;							
Estimated Completion Date:	TBD								
Planning Board Recommenda	tion: Project	approved in c	oncept but subj	ect to subsequ	ent staff revie	w.			
FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROG	RAM (in th	nousands)				Sector Sector			CONSIGNATION OF
Es	t Ult Cost Ap	propriated	Exp / Obl	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Under Review
Gross Non County Share	116,500	49,250	12,826	27,250	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	20,000
Total	116,500	49,250	12,826	27,250	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	20,000

### **Project Description**

This project is intended to provide a share of the cost of funding flood mitigation projects that are proposed by local municipalities and approved by the County, as well as provide funding for watershed analyses and project development plans prepared by the County or in partnership with state and federal agencies. This is a general fund, specific projects are subject to a Capital Budget Amendment.

### **Current Year Description**

The current year request funds a continuation of the project.

<b>Current Yea</b>	r Financing Plan			
Year	Bonds	Cash	Non County Shares	Total
2024	27,250,000			27,250,000

### **Impact on Operating Budget**

The impact on the Operating Budget is the debt associated with the issuance of bonds.

# FLOOD MITIGATION (BPL26)

Year	Amount	Description	Status
2009	5,400,000	Mamaroneck and Sheldrake Rivers basin flood damage reduction study; Four local municipal flood projects	COMPLETE
2012	5,000,000	Flood Mitigation Projects to be Determined	\$2,256,500 COMPLETE; \$2,743,500 DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION
2013	5,000,000	Flood related projects	\$1,500,000 COMPLETE; \$1,436,500 CONSTRUCTION; \$2,063,500 AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
2015	150,000	Design of a countywide system of stream and storm gauges	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
2016	5,000,000	Continuation of this project	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
2021	200,000	Design and installation of a maintenance gate at Sprain Brook, Yonkers	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
2022	11,000,000	The US Army Corps of Engineers' project in the Village of Mamaroneck/Sheldrake and Mamaroneck rivers	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
2023	17,500,000	\$10,300,000 continuation of this project; \$7,000,000 for Mamaroneck/Sheldrake Rivers, and \$200,000 for City of Yonkers Scotti Field flood project	AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION
Total	49,250,000		

	Appropriated	Collected	Uncollected
Bond Proceeds	49,250,000	6,891,825	42,358,175
Total	49,250,000	6,891,825	42,358,175

# FLOOD MITIGATION (BPL26)

	1.				
			d	horizo	onds Aut
Balance	Amount Sold	Date Sold	Amount	t	Bond A
499	358,000	12/02/10	900,000	09	79
	(358,000)	12/02/10			
	522,141	11/30/11			
	77,859	11/30/11			
	250,434	11/19/15			
	48,566	11/19/15			
	501	11/19/15			
	740,494	10/24/12	2,441,625	09	140
	75,506	10/24/12			
	6,240	10/24/12			
	852,989	12/10/13			
	104,011	12/10/13			
	2,925	12/10/13			
	334,212	11/19/15			
	64,813	11/19/15			
	669	11/19/15			
	259,766	12/15/16			
472,636	31,948	12/15/17	2,974,875	17	11
	5,866	12/15/17			
	50	12/15/17			
	29,606	12/15/17			
	5,436	12/15/17			
	46	12/15/17			
	660,625	12/10/18			
	959,846	12/10/19			
	189,546	12/10/19			
	117,641	12/10/19			
	23,231	12/10/19			
	478,398	04/30/20			
				18	171
176,493	123,508	12/01/21	300,000	19	107
a.				19	247
350,000			350,000	21	171
270,000			270,000	21	175

130

#### **FLOOD MITIGATION** (BPL26) 22 130,000 130,000 85 22 2,200,000 2,200,000 92 95 22 220,000 220,000 22 1,200,000 54 1,200,000 23 23 2,500,000 2,500,000 196 23 150,000 150,000 23 3,870,000 3,870,000 198 206 23 121,250 121,250 23 208 128,750 128,750 Total 17,756,500 5,966,873 11,789,627

131



# Memorandum

Office of the County Executive Michaelian Office Building

September 13, 2024

TO: Hon. Vedat Gashi, Chair Hon. Jose Alvarado, Vice Chair Hon. Tyrae Woodson-Samuels, Majority Leader Hon. Margaret Cunzio, Minority Leader

hus FROM: George Latimer Westchester County Executive

RE: Message Requesting Immediate Consideration: CBA & Bond Act – RB04T – Halstead Avenue Over Mamaroneck River, Mamaroneck.

This will confirm my request that the Board of Legislators allow submission of the referenced communication to be submitted to the Board of Legislators September 16, 2024 Agenda.

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is an Act which, if adopted, would authorize the County of Westchester ("County") to amend its current year Capital Budget ("Capital Budget Amendment"), as well as adopt a related bond act (the "Bond Act") to finance the following capital project: RB04T.

Therefore, since this communication is of the utmost importance, it is respectfully submitted that the County Board of Legislators accepts this submission for September 16, 2024 "blue sheet" calendar.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.



George Latimer County Executive

September 6, 2024

Westchester County Board of Legislators 800 Michaelian Office Building White Plains, New York 10601

Dear Members of the Board of Legislators:

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval is an Act which, if adopted, would authorize the County of Westchester ("County") to amend its current year Capital Budget ("Capital Budget Amendment"), as well as adopt a related bond act (the "Bond Act") to finance the following capital project:

RB04T - Halstead Avenue Over Mamaroneck River, Mamaroneck (BIN3348290) ("RB04T").

The proposed Capital Budget Amendment will amend the County's 2024 capital budget to appropriate \$3,350,000 for the design portion of this project.

The Bond Act, in the amount of \$3,350,000, would finance the cost of design associated with the replacement of the existing bridge structure with a span to match the design channel proposed by the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers for this reach of the Mamaroneck River, and related work.

The Department of Public Works and Transportation (the "Department") has advised that the current bridge, which was built in 1910 and has an annual daily traffic count ("AADT") of 7,311, is in need of replacement to maintain a safe roadway for the traveling public. In 2024 the New York State Department of Transportation gave the bridge a condition rating of 5.517 and the bridge has continued to deteriorate. This rating system, using a scale of 1 ("hazardous") through 7 ("new"), is a weighted average of the condition of an evaluated bridge. A rating below 5 indicates that a bridge requires work and delay of this work could result in the continued deterioration of the bridge.

Following bonding authorization, design will be scheduled and is anticipated to take twelve (12) months to complete and will be performed by a consultant. It is anticipated that construction will take approximately twenty-four (24) months to complete and will begin after award and execution of the construction contracts, subject to your Honorable Board's further approval of construction funding.

Office of the County Executive

As your Honorable Board may know, Section 167.131 of the County Charter mandates that a capital budget amendment that introduces a new capital project or changes the location, size or character of an existing capital project be accompanied to the Board of Legislators by a report of the Westchester County Planning Board (the "Planning Board") with respect to the physical planning aspects of the project. Accordingly, the Planning Board report is herewith attached.

Based on the importance of this project to the County, favorable action on the proposed Capital Budget Amendment and related Bond Act is respectfully requested.

Sincerely

George Latimer Westchester County Executive

GL/HJG/RA/jpg/nn

### HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK

Your Committee is in receipt of a transmission from the County Executive recommending approval by the County of Westchester ("County") of an act amending the County's current-year capital budget ("Capital Budget Amendment"), as well as adoption of a related bond act (the "Bond Act") which, if approved, will authorize the County to issue \$3,350,000 in bonds of the County to finance capital project RB04T – Halstead Avenue Over Mamaroneck River, Mamaroneck (BIN3348290) ("RB04T").

Your Committee is advised that the Capital Budget Amendment will amend the County's 2024 capital budget to appropriate \$3,350,000 for the design portion of this project.

The related Bond Act, in the amount of \$3,350,000 and prepared by the law firm Hawkins, Delafield & Wood, LLP, would finance the cost of design associated with the replacement of the existing bridge structure with a span to match the design channel proposed by the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers for this reach of the Mamaroneck River, and related work.

The Department of Public Works and Transportation (the "Department") has advised that the current bridge, which was built in 1910 and has an annual daily traffic count ("AADT") of 7,311, is in need of replacement to maintain a safe roadway for the traveling public. In 2024 the New York State Department of Transportation gave the bridge a condition rating of 5.517 and the bridge has continued to deteriorate. This rating system, using a scale of 1 ("hazardous") through 7 ("new"), is a weighted average of the condition of an evaluated bridge. A rating below 5 indicates that a bridge requires work and delay of this work could result in the continued deterioration of the bridge.

Your Committee is advised that following bonding authorization, design will be scheduled and is anticipated to take twelve (12) months to complete and will be performed by a consultant. It is anticipated that construction will take approximately twenty-four (24) months to complete and will begin after award and execution of the construction contracts, subject to your Honorable Board's further approval of construction funding. The Planning Department has advised your Committee that based on its review, RB04T may be classified as a Type "II" action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQR") and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617. Therefore, no environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

As your Honorable Board may know, Section 167.131 of the County Charter mandates that a capital budget amendment that introduces a new capital project or changes the location, size or character of an existing capital project be accompanied to the Board of Legislators by a report of the Westchester County Planning Board (the "Planning Board") with respect to the physical planning aspects of the project. Accordingly, the Planning Board report is herewith attached.

Your Committee has carefully considered the proposed Capital Budget Amendment, as well as the related Bond Act, and recommends approval of both of the proposed Acts, noting that the Bond Act can only be enacted following adoption of the Capital Budget Amendment. It should be noted that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to amend the County's Capital Budget and to adopt the Bond Act.

Dated: , 2024. White Plains, New York

**COMMITTEE ON** 

s/jpg/8-14-24

# **FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

CAPITAL PROJEC	T #:RB04T	NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED
	SECTION A - CAPITAL E	
	To Be Completed	by Budget
X GENERAL FL		SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND
	Source of County Funds (check one):	Current Appropriations
		X Capital Budget Amendment
	SECTION B - BONDING A To Be Completed	
	to be completed	by Finance
Total Princip	pal \$ 3,350,000 PP	U 5 Anticipated Interest Rate 2.40%
Anticipated	Annual Cost (Principal and Interest):	\$ 726,397
Total Debt S	ervice (Annual Cost x Term):	\$ 3,631,983
Finance Dep	artment: maab 9-10-24	
	SECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BU	
	To Be Completed by Submitting Depart	tment and Reviewed by Budget
Potential Re	lated Expenses (Annual): \$	-
Potential Re	lated Revenues (Annual): \$	-
Anticipated	savings to County and/or impact of depa	artment operations
	detail for current and next four years):	
	SECTION D - EMP	LOYMENT
	As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 o	f appropriation funds one FTE Job
Number of F	ull Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded:	
Prepared by:	Robert Abbamont	
Title:	Director of Operations (Capital)	Reviewed By: Anderson Anderson
Department:	DPWT	- Walniby Budget Director
Date:	9/10/24	Date: 712324



Memorandum Department of Planning

- TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney
- FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM Assistant Commissioner

DATE: September 4, 2024

SUBJECT: STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT: RB04T Halstead Avenue Over Mamaroneck River, Mamaroneck (BIN 3348290)

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on <u>07-24-2024</u> (Unique ID: <u>2591</u>)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **TYPE II action** pursuant to section(s):

617.5(c)(27): conducting concurrent environmental, engineering, economic, feasibility and other studies and preliminary planning and budgetary processes necessary to the formulation of a proposal for action, provided those activities do not commit the agency to commence, engage in or approve such action.

COMMENTS: The current request is for design only.

DSK/dvw

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive
Lawrence Soule, Budget Director
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney
Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director
Robert Abbamont, Director of Operations, Department of Public Works & Transportation
Susan Darling, Chief Planner
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner

# RESOLUTION 24-<u>37</u> WESTCHESTER COUNTY PLANNING BOARD

### Amendment of Planning Board Report on 2024 Capital Project Requests **RB04T Halstead Avenue over Mamaroneck River, Mamaroneck**

WHEREAS, the County Executive will submit legislation to the County Board of Legislators for a Capital Budget Amendment to advance the design funding of capital project **RB04T Halstead Avenue over Mamaroneck River, Mamaroneck**, for design costs associated with reconstruction of this bridge: and

WHEREAS, the Department of Public Works and Transportation has advised that the current bridge, built in 1910, has reached the end of its useful lie and requires replacement of the existing structure;

and WHEREAS, the bridge has a condition rating of 5.517 (2024); and an average annual daily traffic count (AADT) of 7,311 vehicles (2024); and

WHEREAS, this project will incorporate a span to match the design channel proposed the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) for this reach of the Mamaroneck River, which will provide the Village will additional stormwater management; and

WHEREAS, the capital budget amendment of \$3,350,000 will fund the design of this project; and

WHEREAS, this is a programmed project and is consistent with the County Planning Board's long-range planning policies set forth in *Westchester 2025—Context for County and Municipal Planning and Policies to Guide County Planning*, adopted by the Board on May 6, 2008, amended January 5, 2010, and its recommended strategies set forth in *Patterns for Westchester: The Land and the People*, adopted December 5, 1995, as it will maintain existing transportation infrastructure and ease movement on travel routes as well as improve stormwater management; now therefore, be it

**RESOLVED**, that the County Planning Board, pursuant to Section 167.131 of the County Charter, amends its Report of 2024 Capital Project Requests to include the capital project **RB04T Halstead Avenue over Mamaroneck River, Mamaroneck** with the rating of "PL2" – "Approved in concept, subject to review when more detailed studies or plans are prepared."

Adopted this September 4th, 2024

### **RB04T Halstead Avenue over Mamaroneck River**

FIVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM			(in thousands)						
Funding Type	Estimated Total Project Cost	Approp- riated	Expended or Obligated	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Under Review
Gross Amount	30,900	0	0		27,550	0	0	0	3,350
Less Non-County Shares									
Net County Amount	30,900	0	0		27,550	0	0	0	3,350

### **Project Description**

This project will fund the replacement of the bridge originally built in 1910. The project was initiated due to the deteriorating condition, design deficiencies, and hydraulic vulnerability of the existing bridge. The bridge has a condition rating of 5.517 (2024); and an average annual daily traffic count (AADT) of 7,311 vehicles (2024). To address the stormwater vulnerability of the existing bridge, this project will incorporate a span to match the design channel proposed by the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) for this reach of the Mamaroneck River, which will provide the Village will additional stormwater management.

2024: Design

2025: Construction management and construction

The current request is for a Capital Budget Amendment to the 2024 Capital Budget to fund the design for \$3,350,000. The 2025 requested amount for construction and construction management would be reduced if and when this capital budget amendment is approved.

### **Appropriation History**

Year	Amount	Purpose	
Under Review	3,350,000	Design and engineering	

### Justification

To maintain the County's infrastructure and provide a safe travelway.

Bridge Rating: 5.51 (2024) AADT: 7,311

### **Consistency with Programs or Plans**

This is a programmed project. The proposed project is consistent with "*Westchester 2025*", the County Planning Board's long-range planning policy document, as it will maintain existing transportation infrastructure and ease movement on travel routes.

### **Planning Board Analysis**

**PL2** The Planning Board supports the proposed improvements. Planning Department staff will monitor the progress of design to address safety, aesthetic, and environmental planning concerns.

As per Westchester County policy, stormwater management must be addressed with every capital project where feasible. Designs should comply with the latest version of the NYS Stormwater Management Design Manual and the NYS Standards and Specifications for Erosion and Sediment Control.

ACT No. \_\_\_\_ 2024

An Act amending the 2024 County Capital Budget Appropriations for Capital Project RB04T HALSTEAD AVENUE OVER MAMARONECK RIVER, MAMARONECK (BIN 3348290)

BE IT ENACTED by the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester as follows:

Section 1. The Capital section of the 2024 County Budget is hereby amended as follows:

	Previous 2024		Revised 2024
	Appropriation	Change	Appropriation
. Appropriation		\$3,350,000	\$3,350,000

Section 2. The estimated method of financing in the Capital Section of the 2024 Westchester County Capital Budget is amended as follows:

### **II. METHOD OF FINANCING**

1.

Bonds and/or Notes	\$0	\$3,350,000	\$3,350,000
Non County Shares	\$0		\$0
Cash _	\$0	<u></u>	\$0
Total	\$0	\$3,350,000	\$3,350,000

Section 3. The ACT shall take effect immediately.

### ACT NO. -20

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,350,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF PREPARATION OF SURVEYS, PRELIMINARY AND DETAILED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND **ESTIMATES** NECESSARY FOR PLANNING THE REPLACEMENT OF THE HALSTEAD AVENUE BRIDGE OVER THE MAMARONECK RIVER; STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$3,350,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,350,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted ,20)

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, to the provisions of other laws applicable thereto, \$3,350,000 bonds of the County, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance the cost of preparation of surveys, preliminary and detailed plans, specifications and estimates necessary for planning the replacement of the Halstead Avenue Bridge over the Mamaroneck River with a span to match the design channel proposed by US Army Corp of Engineers (USACE) for this reach of the

3918715.2 047331 LEG

Mamaroneck River (from STA 33+20 to STA 18+30) and related work; all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended. The estimated maximum cost of said object or purpose, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof is \$3,350,000. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$3,350,000 bonds herein authorized, and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds, and the levy of a tax to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness of the object or purpose for which said \$3,350,000 bonds authorized by this Act are to be issued, within the limitations of Section 11.00 a. 62 (2<sup>nd</sup>) of the Law, is five (5) years;

Section 3. Current funds are not required to be provided as a down payment pursuant to Section 107.00 d. 9. of the Law prior to issuance of the bonds authorized herein, or any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said improvements for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Act, in the maximum amount of \$3,350,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

Section 4. The estimate of \$3,350,000 as the estimated total cost of the aforesaid object or purpose is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of §30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes or

3918715.2 047331 LEG

the renewals thereof, and of §§50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, or the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the respective amounts of bonds herein authorized, and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by §52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County of Westchester, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property within the County. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with,

and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the Westchester County Charter.

\* \* \*

STATE OF NEW YORK	)	
	:	ss.:
COUNTY OF NEW YORK	)	

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20\_\_\_\_ with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on , 20\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on , 20\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate

seal of said County Board of Legislators this day

of , 20\_\_\_.

The Clerk and Chief Administrative Office of the County Board of Legislators County of Westchester, New York

(SEAL)

### LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_ and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the amended Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_-20\_\_

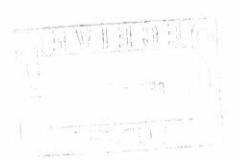
BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,350,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF PREPARATION OF SURVEYS, PRELIMINARY AND DETAILED PLANS, **SPECIFICATIONS ESTIMATES** AND NECESSARY FOR PLANNING THE REPLACEMENT OF THE HALSTEAD AVENUE BRIDGE OVER THE MAMARONECK RIVER; STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$3,350,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,350,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS (adopted on , 20 )

object or purpose: to finance the cost of preparation of surveys, preliminary and detailed plans, specifications and estimates necessary for planning the replacement of the Halstead Avenue Bridge over the Mamaroneck River with a span to match the design channel proposed by US Army Corp of Engineers (USACE) for this reach of the Mamaroneck River (from STA 33+20 to STA 18+30) and related work; all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended.

amount of obligations to be issued: and period of probable usefulness:

\$3,350,000; five (5) years

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ White Plains, New York



Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

3918715.2 047331 LEG

### **CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET**

Project ID:* RB04T	ĭ≍ CBA	Fact Sheet Date:* 07-15-2024
Fact Sheet Year:*	Project Title:*	Legislative District ID:
2024	HALSTEAD AVENUE OVER MAMARONECK RIVER, MAMARONECK (BIN 3348290)	7,
Category*	Department:*	CP Unique ID:
ROADS & BRIDGES	PUBLIC WORKS	2591

### **Overall Project Description**

This project will fund the replacement of the existing structure with a span to match the design channel proposed by US Army Corp of Engineers (USACE) for this reach of the Mamaroneck River (from STA 33+20 to STA 18+30) and related work. The structure was built in 1910 and is 68' long by 45' wide.

Best Management Practices	Energy Efficiencies	Infrastructure
🗷 Life Safety	Project Labor Agreement	🗌 Revenue
Security	□ Other	

### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

1	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Under Review
Gross	30,900	0	0	27,550	0	0	0	3,350
Less Non-County Shares	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net	30,900	0	0	27,550	0	0	0	3,350

### Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of: 0

**Current Bond Description:** Funding is requested for design associated with the replacement of the existing structure with a span to match the design channel proposed by US Army Corp of Engineers (USACE) for this reach of the Mamaroneck River (from STA 33+20 to STA 18+30) and related work.

### Financing Plan for Current Request:

Non-County Shares:	<b>S</b> 0
Bonds/Notes:	3,350,000
Cash:	0
Total:	\$ 3,350,000

### **SEQR Classification:**

TYPE II

### Amount Requested:

3,350,000

### **Expected Design Work Provider:**

County Staff

Consultant

□ Not Applicable

### **Comments:**

A capital budget amendment (CBA) in the amount of \$3,350,000 (shown "Under Review") is requested to fund design. The total estimated cost for design and construction to replace the bridge is \$27,550,000. This amount will be reflected in the 2025 capital budget year for the proposed 2025–2029 capital plan. The design is being advanced per this request. If approved in 2024, the 2025 requested amount will be reduced accordingly.

Bridge Condition Rating: 5.517 (2024); AADT: 7,311

### **Energy Efficiencies:**

### **Total Financing History:**

0



George Latimer County Executive

August 1, 2024

Westchester County Board of Legislators 800 Michaelian Office Building White Plains, New York 10601

Dear Members of the Board of Legislators:

Transmitted herewith for your review and approval are four bond acts ("Bond Acts") of the County of Westchester ("County") as follows:

(1) a bond act to amend prior Bond Act No. 23-2021 to remove a total authorization of \$1,800,000 attributable to Capital Projects RB04C – Lincoln Avenue Bridge Over Blind Brook, Rye Brook ("RB04C"), RB04D – Park Avenue Viaduct Over Bronx River Parkway, Yonkers ("RB04D"), and RB03Z – Pump House Road Over Peekskill Hollow Brook, Cortlandt ("RB03Z"), to decrease the estimated maximum amount of bonds authorized from \$6,100,000 to \$4,300,000 (the "Amending Bond Act"); and

(2) a bond act authorizing the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$2,900,000 to finance design, construction management and construction costs associated with the rehabilitation of the Lincoln Avenue Bridge in Rye Brook, including the replacement of the concrete deck, painting of all existing steel members and associated work for project RB04C. This \$2,900,000 proposed Bond Act represents an increase in the amount of \$2,475,000 for construction costs and includes the \$425,000 previously authorized for RB04C in Bond Act No. 23-2021 (the "RB04C Consolidated Bond Act"); and

(3) a bond act authorizing the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$4,750,000 to finance design, construction management and construction costs associated with the rehabilitation of the Park Avenue Viaduct in Yonkers, including rehabilitation of the concrete arch and abutments; waterproofing of the concrete arch; installation of new pavement and sidewalks and associated work for project RB04D. This \$4,750,000 proposed Bond Act represents an increase in the amount of \$3,875,000 for construction costs and includes the \$875,000 previously authorized for RB04D in Bond Act No. 23-2021 (the "RB04D Consolidated Bond Act"); and

(4) a bond act authorizing the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$3,970,000 to finance design, construction management and construction costs associated with the rehabilitation of the Pump House Road Bridge in Cortlandt, including replacement of the existing asphalt wearing surface and waterproofing; structural deck rehabilitation; a new elastomeric concrete joint system; new elastomeric bearings; rehabilitation of the undermined footing area, concrete wingwalls, and railing system; and associated work for project RB03Z. This \$3,970,000 proposed Bond Act represents an increase in the amount of \$3,470,000 for construction costs and includes the \$500,000 previously authorized for RB03Z in Bond Act No. 23-2021 (the "RB03Z Consolidated Bond Act").

Office of the County Executive

Michaelian Office Building 148 Martine Avenue White Plains, New York 10601

Email: CE@westchestercountyny.gov Telephone: (914)995-2900 Your Honorable Board is advised that the anticipated cost estimates, Bridge Condition Rating (BCR), Annual Average Daily Traffic (AADT) count, anticipated project timeline, and whether the design is currently being undertaken in-house or by consultants for each capital project, is set forth below:

Cap ID	Project	Anticipated Amount	BCR	AADT	Design Assignment	Design Cmplt	Const (Months)
RB04C	Lincoln Avenue Bridge Over Blind Brook, Rye Brook	\$2,900,000	4.56 (2023)	4,240	Consultant	3Q24	12
RB04D	Park Avenue Viaduct Over Bronx River Parkway, Yonkers	\$4,750,000	3.97 (2023)	2,710	Consultant	3Q24	18
RB03Z	Pump House Road Over Peekskill Hollow Brook, Cortlandt	\$3,970,000	4.69 (2022)	1,618	Consultant	3Q24	12

**BOND ACT – BRIDGE PROJECTS CONSTRUCTION** 

Based on the importance of this project to the County, favorable action on the proposed Consolidated Bond Acts and Amended Bond Act are respectfully requested.

Sincerel George Latimer

County Executive

GL/HJG/jpg/nn Attachments

### HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK

Your Committee is in receipt of an amended bond act (the "Amending Bond Act") of the County of Westchester ("County"), authorizing an amendment to prior Bond Act No. 23-2021 to remove \$425,000 of the authorization allocable to Capital Project RB04C – Lincoln Avenue Bridge Over Blind Brook, Rye Brook ("RB04C"), \$875,000 allocable to Capital Project RB04D - Park Avenue Viaduct Over Bronx River Parkway, Yonkers ("RB04D"), and \$500,000 allocable to Capital Project RB03Z - Pump House Road Over Peekskill Hollow Brook, Cortlandt ("RB03Z"), to decrease the estimated maximum amount of bonds authorized from \$6,100,000 to \$4,300,000.

The Amending Bond Act, which was prepared by the law firm Hawkins Delafield and Wood, LLP, is required to remove design bonding authorizations related to projects RB04C, RB04D, and RB03Z, so that those authorizations may be included in consolidated bond acts for those projects. The consolidated bond acts will include construction and construction management funding.

The Planning Department has advised that the proposed Amending Bond Act does not meet the definition of an action under New York State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617. As such, no environmental review is required. Please refer to the memorandum from the Department of Planning dated January 8, 2024, which is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Legislators.

It should be noted that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Amending Bond Act. Your Committee recommends the adoption of the proposed Amending Bond Act.

Dated: , 2024 White Plains, New York

# **FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

CAPITAL PROJECT #	BELOW	NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED				
SECTION A - CAPITAL BUDGET IMPACT						
To Be Completed by Budget						
X GENERAL FUND	AIRPORT FUND	SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND				
	Source of County Funds (check one):	X Current Appropriations				
		Capital Budget Amendment				
AMEND BOND ACT	3-2021 TO INCLUDE ONLY BCR61; RB04E	, BLR12, BPF40				
	SECTION B - BONDING AUT To Be Completed by I					
Total Principal	\$ 4,300,000 <b>PPU</b>	5 Anticipated Interest Rate 2.84%				
Anticipated An	nual Cost (Principal and Interest):	\$ 945,570				
Total Debt Serv	<b>rice</b> (Annual Cost x Term):	\$ 4,727,850				
Finance Depart	ment: maab 7-31-24					
SI	ECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUD	GET (exclusive of debt service)				
	To Be Completed by Submitting Departme	nt and Reviewed by Budget				
Potential Relat	ed Expenses (Annual): \$	-				
Potential Relat	ed Revenues (Annual): \$	-				
Anticipated say	vings to County and/or impact of departr	nent operations				
and the second second	tail for current and next four years):					
	<u> </u>					
SECTION D - EMPLOYMENT						
As per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of appropriation funds one FTE Job						
Number of Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded: 47						
Prepared by:	Robert Abbamont	$\gamma \rightarrow \gamma$				
Title:	Director of Operations (Capital)	Reviewed By: Cheston Cany to				
Department:	Public Works/Transportation	Wall 24 Budget Director				
Date:	8/1/24	Date:				

## ACT NO. -20\_\_\_\_

AMENDING BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,300,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF PREPARATION OF SURVEYS, PRELIMINARY AND DETAILED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES NECESSARY FOR PLANNING THE CONSTRUCTION OF VARIOUS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS IN AND FOR THE COUNTY, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$4,300,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,300,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS (Adopted , 20 ).

WHEREAS, this Board has heretofore duly authorized the issuance of \$6,100,000 bonds to finance the cost of preparation of surveys, preliminary and detailed plans, specifications and estimates necessary for the cost of preparation of surveys, preliminary and detailed plans, specifications and estimates necessary for planning the construction of various capital improvements in and for the County, pursuant to Act No. 23-2021 duly adopted on February 8, 2021; and

WHEREAS, it is now appropriate to authorize the construction of certain of such capital improvements, and this County Board of Legislators has or will increase the amount of bonds to be issued and the appropriations for such certain capital projects pursuant to other Bond Acts adopted by this Board of Legislators; and

3904738.1 047331 LEG

WHEREAS, it is necessary to decrease the amount of bonds of the County authorized pursuant to Act No. 23-2021, now therefore

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION (A) The bond act duly adopted by this Board on February 8, 2021, entitled:

"ACT NO. 23-2021

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$6,100,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF PREPARATION OF SURVEYS, PRELIMINARY AND DETAILED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES NECESSARY FOR PLANNING THE CONSTRUCTION OF VARIOUS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS IN AND FOR THE COUNTY; STATING THE ESTIMATED TOTAL COST THEREOF IS \$6,100,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$6,100,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS

are hereby amended and consolidated to read as follows:

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,300,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF PREPARATION OF SURVEYS, PRELIMINARY AND DETAILED PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES NECESSARY FOR PLANNING THE

3904738.1 047331 LEG

CONSTRUCTION OF VARIOUS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS IN AND FOR THE COUNTY; STATING THE ESTIMATED TOTAL COST THEREOF IS \$4,300,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,300,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted , 20 )

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than twothirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, and to the provisions of other laws applicable thereto, \$4,300,000 bonds of the County, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance the cost of preparation of surveys, preliminary and detailed plans, specifications and estimates necessary for planning the construction of various capital improvements in and for the County, including the Department of Corrections parking structure infrastructure, the rehabilitation of the concrete arch and abutments; waterproofing of the concrete arch; installing new pavement and sidewalks; and, reconstruction of the abutment walls and associated work of the Austin Avenue Bridge over I-87 in Yonkers, possible additions and renovation strategy for the existing Labs & Research facility, and the phase-one restoration of the Michaelian Office Building Parking Garage including rehabilitation of the concrete columns and beams; replacement of the ramps including new waterproofing; replacement of the existing fire alarm system, ventilation system, carbon monoxide detection system; rehabilitation of the electrical vault on levels B2 and B3;

3904738.1 047331 LEG

replacement of the existing expansion joint on both sides of Martin Luther King, Jr. Boulevard and associated plaza restoration; replacement of the existing lighting with new LED fixtures in the affected work areas; replacement of any plumbing and drainage piping as required; installation of an iDAS telecommunications system; and associated work; all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended. The estimated total cost of said class of objects or purposes, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof is \$4,300,000. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$4,300,000 bonds herein authorized, and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds, and the levy of a tax to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness of the class of objects or purposes for which the bonds authorized by this Act are to be issued, within the limitations of Section 11.00 a.  $62(2^{nd})$  of the Law, is five (5) years.

Section 3. Current funds are not required to be provided as a down payment pursuant to Section 107.00 d. 9. of the Law prior to issuance of the bonds authorized herein, or any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said improvements for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Act, in the maximum amount of \$4,300,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2. Section 4. The estimate of \$4,300,000 as the estimated total cost of the aforesaid class of objects or purposes is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of §30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes or the renewals thereof, and of §§50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, or the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the respective amounts of bonds herein authorized, and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by §52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County of Westchester, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property within the County. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year. Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the Westchester

County Charter.

SECTION (B) The amendment of the bond act set forth in Section (A) of this act shall in no way affect the validity of the liabilities incurred, obligations issued, or action taken pursuant to said bond act, and all such liabilities incurred, obligations issued, or action taken shall be deemed to have been incurred, issued or taken pursuant to said bond act, as so amended.

SECTION (C) This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the

Westchester County Charter.

\* \* \*STATE OF NEW YORK ) : ss.: COUNTY OF NEW YORK )

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on , 20\_\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on , 20\_\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal of said County Board of Legislators this day of , 20\_\_\_\_.

(SEAL)

The Clerk and Chief Administrative Office of the County Board of Legislators County of Westchester, New York

#### LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on February 8, 2021, and amended on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_ and approved, as amended, by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_ and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the amended Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_-20\_\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,300,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF PREPARATION OF SURVEYS, PRELIMINARY AND DETAILED PLANS, AND NECESSARY SPECIFICATIONS ESTIMATES FOR PLANNING THE CONSTRUCTION OF VARIOUS CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS IN AND FOR THE COUNTY; STATING THE ESTIMATED TOTAL COST THEREOF IS \$4,300,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,300,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (adopted on February 8, 2021 and amended on , 20 )

object or purpose: to finance the cost of preparation of surveys, preliminary and detailed plans, specifications and estimates necessary for the cost of preparation of surveys, preliminary and detailed plans, specifications and estimates necessary for planning the construction of various capital improvements in and for the County, all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended.

amount of obligations to be issued: and period of probable usefulness: \$4,300,000; five (5) years

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

White Plains, New York

Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

3904738.1 047331 LEG

#### HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK

Your Committee is in receipt of an amended bond act (the "Consolidated Bond Act") of the County of Westchester ("County"), authorizing the issuance of bonds in the total amount of \$2,900,000 to finance Capital Project RB04C – Lincoln Avenue Bridge Over Blind Brook, Rye Brook ("RB04C").

The Consolidated Bond Act, which was prepared by the law firm of Hawkins, Delafield and Wood, LLP, would finance the cost of design, construction management and construction associated with the rehabilitation of the Lincoln Avenue Bridge in Rye Brook, including the replacement of the concrete deck, painting of all existing steel members and associated work. The proposed Consolidated Bond Act, in the amount of \$2,900,000, represents an increase of \$2,475,000 for construction and construction management costs and includes \$425,000 previously authorized for RB04C under Bond Act No. 23-2021.

The Department of Public Works and Transportation (the "Department") has advised that this bridge, which has an annual daily traffic count ("AADT") of 4,240, is in need of rehabilitation to maintain a safe roadway for the traveling public. In 2023 the New York State Department of Transportation gave the bridge a condition rating of 4.56 and the bridge has continued to deteriorate. This rating system, using a scale of 1 ("hazardous") through 7 ("new"), is a weighted average of the condition of an evaluated bridge. A rating below 5 indicates that a bridge requires work and delay of this work could result in the continued deterioration of the bridge.

Design is currently being undertaken by consultants and is expected to be completed by the end of the third quarter of 2024. It is estimated that construction will take twelve (12) months to complete and will begin after award and execution of the construction contracts.

It should be noted that your Honorable Board has previously authorized the County to issue bonds to finance RB04C as indicated in the annexed fact sheet.

The Planning Department has advised your Committee that based on its review, RB04C may be classified as a Type "II" action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQR") and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617. Therefore, no environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

It should be noted that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Consolidated Bond Act. Your Committee recommends the adoption of the proposed Consolidated Bond Act.

Dated: , 2024 White Plains, New York

**COMMITTEE ON** 

C:JPG/6-21-24

# **FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

CAPITAL PROJECT	#:	NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED
	SECTION A - CAPITAL BUI	
	To Be Completed by	Budget
X GENERAL FUN	D AIRPORT FUND	SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND
	Source of County Funds (check one):	X Current Appropriations
		Capital Budget Amendment
	SECTION B - BONDING AUT	HORIZATIONS
	To Be Completed by	Finance
Total Principal	\$ 2,900,000 <b>PPU</b>	20 Anticipated Interest Rate 3.17%
Anticipated A	nnual Cost (Principal and Interest):	\$ 267,666
Total Debt Ser	vice (Annual Cost x Term):	\$ 5,353,323
Finance Depar	tment: maab 8-1-24	
S	ECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUD To Be Completed by Submitting Departme	
Potential Rela	ted Expenses (Annual): \$	-
Potential Relat	ted Revenues (Annual): \$	-
	vings to County and/or impact of departn	nent operations
(describe in de	etail for current and next four years):	
As	<b>SECTION D - EMPLO</b> s per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of a	SCO 095000,694 (96%)
Number of Ful	l Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded:	32
Prepared by:	Robert Abbamont	
Title:	Director of Operations (Capital)	Reviewed By: Mestern Caryota
Department:	Public Works/Transportation	OV 81(124 Budget Director
Date:	8/1/24	Date:



Memorandum Department of Planning

- TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney
- FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM Assistant Commissioner

DATE: July 1, 2024

SUBJECT: STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT: RB04C Lincoln Avenue Bridge Over Blind Brook, Rye Brook (BIN 3348490)

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on 05-31-2024 (Unique ID: 2558)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **TYPE II action** pursuant to section(s):

• **617.5(c)(2):** replacement, rehabilitation or reconstruction of a structure or facility, in kind, on the same site, including upgrading buildings to meet building, energy, or fire codes unless such action meets or exceeds any of the thresholds in section 617.4 of this Part.

COMMENTS: None.

DSK/dvw

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive
Lawrence Soule, Budget Director
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney
Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director
Robert Abbamont, Director of Operations, Department of Public Works & Transportation
Susan Darling, Chief Planner
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner

#### ACT NO. -20\_\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,900,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE REHABILITATION OF LINCOLN AVENUE BRIDGE OVER BLIND BROOK, IN RYE BROOK, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$2,900,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,900,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted , 20 )

WHEREAS, this Board has heretofore duly authorized the issuance of \$425,000 bonds to finance the cost of preparation of surveys, preliminary and detailed plans, specifications and estimates necessary for the rehabilitation of Lincoln Avenue bridge over Blind Brook, in Rye Brook (the "Project"), pursuant to Act No. 23-2021 duly adopted on February 8, 2021; and

WHEREAS, it is now appropriate to authorize the Project, and it is necessary to increase the amount of bonds to be issued and the appropriation for such project for estimated cost of such improvement;

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, and to the provisions of other laws applicable thereto, \$2,900,000 bonds of the County, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance the design, construction management and construction for the rehabilitation of Lincoln Avenue bridge over Blind Brook, in Rye Brook, including rehabilitation of the existing structure including the replacement of the concrete deck, painting of all existing steel members and associated work; all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended. The estimated maximum cost of said specific object or purpose, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof is \$2,900,000. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$2,900,000 bonds herein authorized; and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds and the levy of a tax to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds and notes.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness of said specific object or purpose, within the limitations of Section 11.00 a. 10 of the Law, is twenty (20) years;

Section 3. Current funds are not required to be provided as a down payment pursuant to Section 107.00 d. 9. of the Law prior to issuance of the bonds authorized herein, or any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said improvements for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Act, in the maximum amount of \$2,900,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2. Section 4. The estimate of \$2,900,000 as the estimated maximum cost of the aforesaid specific object or purpose is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of §30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes or the renewals thereof, and of §§50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, or the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the respective amounts of bonds herein authorized, and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by §52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County of Westchester, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property within the County. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

230

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes

issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with,

and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the

Westchester County Charter.

\* \* \*

STATE OF NEW YORK ) : ss.: COUNTY OF NEW YORK )

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20 with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on , 20 and approved by the County Executive on , 20.

	IN WITNESS WHEREOF,	corpoi	rate se		d Co	unty Board of		rs
						dministrative		
		Count	У	Board	of	Legislators	County	of
L)		Westc	heste	r. New Y	ork		2.54	

(SEAL)

#### LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_ and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_\_-20\_\_\_\_ BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,900,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE REHABILITATION OF LINCOLN AVENUE BRIDGE OVER BLIND BROOK, IN RYE BROOK, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$2,900,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,900,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (adopted on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_)

object or purpose:

to finance the design, construction management and construction for the rehabilitation of Lincoln Avenue bridge over Blind Brook, in Rye Brook, including rehabilitation of the existing structure including the replacement of the concrete deck, painting of all existing steel members and associated work; all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended.

amount of obligations to be issued: and period of probable usefulness: \$2

\$2,900,000; twenty (20) years

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ White Plains, New York

> Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

# **CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET**

Project ID:* RB04C	CBA	Fact Sheet Date:* 05-21-2024
Fact Sheet Year:* 2024	<b>Project Title:*</b> LINCOLN AVENUE BRIDGE OVER BLIND BROOK, RYE BROOK (BIN 3348490)	Legislative District ID: 6,
Category* ROADS & BRIDGES	Department:* PUBLIC WORKS	CP Unique ID: 2558
<b>Overall Project Description</b> This project funds the rehabilitation of the	existing structure.	
Best Management Practices	Energy Efficiencies	▼ Infrastructure
🗷 Life Safety	Project Labor Agreement	□ Revenue
Security	Other	

#### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Under Review
Gross	2,900	2,900	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less Non-County Shares	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net	2,900	2,900	0	0	0	0	0	0

# Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of: 205

of the existing structure i	on: Funding is requestent including the replacement	ed for construction and of the concrete deck, p	construction management associated with rehabilitat ainting of all existing steel members and associated
work.			
Financing Plan for Curi	rent Request:		
Non-County Shares:		\$0	
Bonds/Notes:		2,475,000	
Cash:		0	
Total:		\$ 2,475,000	
SEOR Classification:			
TYPE II			
Mount Requested:			
2,475,000			
Expected Design Work	Provider:		
County Staff	≭ Con	isultant	□ Not Applicable
Comments:			
Bridge Condition Rating:	4 56 (2022). 4 4 07. 4 2	140	
muge conunton Rainig.	4.30 (2023); AAD1: 4,2	.40	
Energy Efficiencies:			
Appropriation History:			
Year	Amount		Description
2021	2,900.00	0 DESIGN, CONSTRI	ICTION AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
otal Appropriation His			

### Total Appropriation History:

2,900,000

### **Financing History:**

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued	Description
21	23	425,000		0 LINCOLN AVENUE BRIDGE OVER BLIND BROOK, RYE BROOK (BIN 3348490)
<b>Fotal Financing</b> 425,000	History:			
Recommended B	<u>y:</u>			
Department of P	lanning	Ì	Date	
MLLL		(	5-31-2024	
Department of P	ublic Works	I	Date	
RJB4		C	5-31-2024	
Budget Departm	ent	I	Date	
DEV9		C	6-13-2024	
Requesting Depa	rtment	1	Date	

# LINCOLN AVENUE BRIDGE OVER BLIND BROOK, RYE BROOK (BIN 3348490) ( RB04C )

User Departme	ent :	Public '	Works							
Managing Depa	artment(s) :	Public	Works ;							
Estimated Com	pletion Date	e: TBD								
Planning Board	Recommen	dation: Project	t approved in c	oncept but subject	to subsequent s	staff revie	ew.			
FIVE YEAR CA	APITAL PR	OGRAM (in t	housands)		State of the state				A CONTRACTOR	
		Est Ult Cost A	ppropriated	Exp / Obl	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Under
	Gross	2,900	2,900	205						Review
Non Count	ty Share									
	Total	2,900	2,900	205						
	1000									
Project Descrip	otion									
12.12		tation of the ev	icting charactura							
This project fund	Is the rehabili	tation of the ex	isting structure							
This project fund Current Year De	ls the rehabilit <b>escription</b>		isting structure							
This project fund Current Year De There is no curre	ds the rehabilit escription ent year reque	est.	isting structure							
This project fund Current Year De There is no curre Impact on Ope	ds the rehabilit escription ent year reque rating Budg	est. <u>et</u>								
	ds the rehabilit escription ent year reque rating Budg ne Operating	est. <u>et</u>		ociated with the iss	wance of bonds.					
This project fund Current Year De There is no curre Impact on Ope The impact on the Appropriation I	ds the rehabilit escription ent year reque rating Budg ne Operating	est. <u>et</u>			suance of bonds.					
This project fund Current Year De There is no curre Impact on Ope The impact on th	ds the rehabilit escription ent year reque rating Budg ne Operating History	est. <u>et</u>			wance of bonds.	100	Status			
This project fund Current Year De There is no curre Impact on Ope The impact on th Appropriation I	is the rehabilit escription ent year reque rating Budg ne Operating History Amount	est. <u>et</u> Budget is the da <b>t Description</b>	ebt service ass			-		ESIGN ; \$2,4 TION	75,000 AWAITI	NG BOND
This project fund Current Year De There is no curre Impact on Ope The impact on the Appropriation I Year	is the rehabilit escription ent year reque rating Budg ne Operating History Amount	est. <u>et</u> Budget is the d <b>t Description</b> Design, constr	ebt service ass	ociated with the iss		-	\$425,000 D	ESIGN ; \$2,4 TION	75,000 AWAITI	NG BOND
This project fund Current Year De There is no current Impact on Oper The impact on the Appropriation I Year 2021 Total	is the rehabilit escription ent year reque rating Budge ne Operating History Amount 2,900,000 2,900,000	est. <u>et</u> Budget is the d <b>t Description</b> Design, constr	ebt service ass	ociated with the iss			\$425,000 D	ESIGN ; \$2,4 TION	75,000 AWAITI	NG BOND
This project fund Current Year De There is no current Impact on Oper The impact on the Appropriation I Year 2021 Total	ds the rehabilit escription ent year reque rating Budg ne Operating History Amount 2,900,000 2,900,000	est. <u>et</u> Budget is the d <b>t Description</b> Design, constr	ebt service ass	ociated with the iss	nent	norized	\$425,000 D	ESIGN ; \$2,4 TION Date Sold		NG BOND Balance
This project fund Current Year De There is no curre Impact on Ope The impact on the Appropriation I Year 2021 Total Prior Appropria	ds the rehabilit escription ent year reque rating Budg ne Operating History Amount 2,900,000 2,900,000	est. et Budget is the de t <b>Description</b> Design, constr	ebt service ass ruction and cor	ociated with the iss	Bonds Auth Bond Act	norized	\$425,000 D AUTHORIZA	TION		

### HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK

Your Committee is in receipt of an amended bond act (the "Consolidated Bond Act") of the County of Westchester ("County"), authorizing the issuance of bonds in the total amount of \$4,750,000 to finance Capital Project RB04D – Park Avenue Viaduct Over Bronx River Parkway, Yonkers ("RB04D") ("RB04D").

The Consolidated Bond Act, which was prepared by the law firm of Hawkins, Delafield and Wood, LLP, would finance the cost of design, construction management and construction associated with the rehabilitation of the Park Avenue Viaduct in Yonkers, including rehabilitation of the concrete arch and abutments; waterproofing of the concrete arch; installation of new pavement and sidewalks and associated work. The proposed Consolidated Bond Act, in the amount of \$4,750,000, represents an increase of \$3,875,000 for construction and construction management costs and includes \$875,000 previously authorized for RB04D under Bond Act No. 23-2021.

The Department of Public Works and Transportation (the "Department") has advised that this bridge, which has an annual daily traffic count ("AADT") of 2,710, is in need of rehabilitation to maintain a safe roadway for the traveling public. In 2023 the New York State Department of Transportation gave the bridge a condition rating of 3.97 and the bridge has continued to deteriorate. This rating system, using a scale of 1 ("hazardous") through 7 ("new"), is a weighted average of the condition of an evaluated bridge. A rating below 5 indicates that a bridge requires work and delay of this work could result in the continued deterioration of the bridge.

Design is currently being undertaken by consultants and is expected to be completed by the end of the third quarter of 2024. It is estimated that construction will take eighteen (18) months to complete and will begin after award and execution of the construction contracts.

It should be noted that your Honorable Board has previously authorized the County to issue bonds to finance RB04D as indicated in the annexed fact sheet.

The Planning Department has advised your Committee that based on its review, RB04D may be classified as a Type "II" action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQR") and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617. Therefore, no environmental review is required. Your

Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

It should be noted that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Consolidated Bond Act. Your Committee recommends the adoption of the proposed Consolidated Bond Act.

Dated: , 2024 White Plains, New York

**COMMITTEE ON** 

C:JPG/6-21-24

# **FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

CAPITAL PROJECT #	:	NO FISCAL IMPACT PROJECTED
	SECTION A - CAPITAL BUE	
	To Be Completed by	Budget
X GENERAL FUND	AIRPORT FUND	SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND
	Source of County Funds (check one):	X Current Appropriations
	SECTION B - BONDING AUT To Be Completed by I	
Total Principal	\$ 4,750,000 <b>PPU</b>	20 Anticipated Interest Rate 3.17%
Anticipated An	nual Cost (Principal and Interest):	\$ 320,255
Total Debt Serv	<b>rice</b> (Annual Cost x Term):	\$ 6,405,109
Finance Depart	ment: maab 8-01-24	
SI	ECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUD	GET (exclusive of debt service)
	To Be Completed by Submitting Departme	ent and Reviewed by Budget
Potential Relat	ed Expenses (Annual): \$	-
Potential Relate	ed Revenues (Annual): \$	-
×-	rings to County and/or impact of departmeter that the second seco	nent operations
and the booker A		
	SECTION D - EMPLO	YMENT
As	per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of a	ppropriation funds one FTE Job
Number of Full	Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded:	52
Prepared by:	Robert Abbamont	
Title:	Director of Operations (Capital)	Reviewed By: Uniter Variat
Department:	Public Works/Transportation	by 8/1/24 Budget Director
Date:	8/1/24	Date: <u>8/1/124</u>



Memorandum Department of Planning

- TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney
- FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM Assistant Commissioner

DATE: July 1, 2024

SUBJECT: STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT: RB04D PARK AVENUE VIADUCT OVER BRONX RIVER PARKWAY, YONKERS (BIN 3348850)

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on <u>05-31-2024</u> (Unique ID: <u>2487</u>)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **TYPE II action** pursuant to section(s):

 617.5(c)(2): replacement, rehabilitation or reconstruction of a structure or facility, in kind, on the same site, including upgrading buildings to meet building, energy, or fire codes unless such action meets or exceeds any of the thresholds in section 617.4 of this Part;

COMMENTS: None.

DSK/dvw

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff

Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive
 Lawrence Soule, Budget Director
 Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney
 Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director
 Robert Abbamont, Director of Operations, Department of Public Works & Transportation
 Susan Darling, Chief Planner
 Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner
 Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner

#### ACT NO. -20\_\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,750,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE REHABILITATION OF THE PARK AVENUE VIADUCT OVER THE BRONX RIVER PARKWAY, IN YONKERS, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$4,750,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,750,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted , 20\_\_\_)

WHEREAS, this Board has heretofore duly authorized the issuance of \$875,000 bonds to finance the cost of preparation of surveys, preliminary and detailed plans, specifications and estimates necessary for the rehabilitation of the Park Avenue Viaduct over the Bronx River Parkway, in Yonkers (the "Project"), pursuant to Act No. 23-2021 duly adopted on February 8, 2021; and

WHEREAS, it is now appropriate to authorize the Project, and it is necessary to increase the amount of bonds to be issued and the appropriation for such project for estimated cost of such improvement;

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Section 1. Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, and to the provisions of other laws applicable thereto, \$4,750,000 bonds of the County, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance the design, construction management and construction for the rehabilitation of the concrete arch and abutments; waterproofing of the concrete arch; installing new pavement and sidewalks; and associated work; all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended. The estimated maximum cost of said specific object or purpose, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof is \$4,750,000. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$4,750,000 bonds herein authorized; and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds and the levy of a tax to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds and notes.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness of said specific object or purpose, within the limitations of Section 11.00 a. 10 of the Law, is twenty (20) years;

Section 3. Current funds are not required to be provided as a down payment pursuant to Section 107.00 d. 9. of the Law prior to issuance of the bonds authorized herein, or any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds. The County intends to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said improvements for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Act, in the maximum amount of \$4,750,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

Section 4. The estimate of \$4,750,000 as the estimated maximum cost of the aforesaid specific object or purpose is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of §30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes or the renewals thereof, and of §§50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, or the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the respective amounts of bonds herein authorized, and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by §52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County of Westchester, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property within the County. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with,

and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the

Westchester County Charter.

\* \* \*

STATE OF NEW YORK ) : ss.: COUNTY OF NEW YORK )

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20 with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on , 20 and approved by the County Executive on , 20.

	IN WITNESS WHEREOF,	I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal of said County Board of Legislators this day of , 20
		The Clerk and Chief Administrative Office of the
		County Board of Legislators County of
(SEAL)		Westchester, New York

#### LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_ and approved by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_ and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

ACT NO. \_\_\_\_\_\_-20\_\_\_\_ BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,750,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE REHABILITATION OF THE PARK AVENUE VIADUCT OVER THE BRONX RIVER PARKWAY, IN YONKERS, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$4,750,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,750,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (adopted on , 20 )

object or purpose: to finance the design, construction management and construction for the rehabilitation of the concrete arch and abutments; waterproofing of the concrete arch; installing new pavement and sidewalks; and associated work; all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended.

amount of obligations to be issued: and period of probable usefulness:

\$4,750,000; twenty (20) years

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_ White Plains, New York

> Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

### **CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET**

Project ID:* RB04D	СВА	Fact Sheet Date:* 03-05-2024
Fact Sheet Year:* 2024	<b>Project Title:*</b> PARK AVENUE VIADUCT OVER BRONX RIVER PARKWAY, YONKERS (BIN 3348850)	Legislative District ID: 15,
Category* ROADS & BRIDGES	Department:* PUBLIC WORKS	<b>CP Unique ID:</b> 2487
<b>Overall Project Description</b> This project funds the rehabilitation of	f the existing structure.	
Best Management Practices	Energy Efficiencies	Infrastructure
💌 Life Safety	Project Labor Agreement	Revenue
Security	□ Other	

### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Under Review
Gross	4,750	4,750	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less Non-County Shares	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net	4,750	4,750	0	0	0	0	0	0

# Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of: 310

Financing Plan for Curren	nt Request:			
Non-County Shares:	S	0		
Bonds/Notes:	3,8	375,000		
Cash:		0		
Total:	\$ 3,8	375,000		
SEQR Classification:				
TYPE II				
Amount Requested:				
3,875,000				
Expected Design Work Pr	ovider			
County Staff	Consultant		□ Not Applicable	
	K Consultant			
Comments:				
Bridge Condition Rating: 3.	97 (2023): AADT: 2.710			
0				
Energy Efficiencies:				
Appropriation History:				
Year	Amount		Description	

Financing History:

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued	Description
21	23	875,000		0 PARK AVENUE VIADUCT OVER BRONX RIVER PARKWAY, YONKERS (BIN 3348850)
Total Financing H	listory:			
875,000				
Recommended By	<u>:</u>			
Department of Pla	_ Inning	Da	ite	
MLLL		05	-31-2024	
Department of Pu	blic Works	Da	te	
RJB4		05-	-31-2024	
Budget Departme	nt	Da	te	
DEV9			13-2024	
Requesting Depar	tment	Da	te	
		06-	er ander Andersen versen er en er en er en er	

# PARK AVENUE VIADUCT OVER BRONX RIVER PARKWAY, YONKERS (BIN 3348850) ( RB04D )

User Departme	nt :	Public \	Works							
Managing Depa	rtment(s) :	Public \	Works ;							
Estimated Com	pletion Date	E: TBD								
Planning Board	Recommend	dation: Project	t has historical in	mplications. Project	t approved in c	oncept bu	ut subject to	subsequent	taff review	
FIVE YEAR CA	PITAL PRO	OGRAM (in th	housands)		In the second			subsequence .		20.000
		Est Ult Cost Ap		Exp / Obl	2024	2025	2026	2027	7 2028	Under
	Gross	4,750	4,750	310						Review
Non Count		4,750	-,, JU	510						
	Total	4,750	4,750	310						
		-								
Brainet Deserie	al		dimension in the second second							
And the second										
Contract Contract Contract		ation of the exi	isting structure							
Project Descrip This project fund Current Year De	s the rehabilit	ation of the exi	isting structure	•						
This project fund	s the rehabilit		isting structure		210100					
This project fund Current Year De	s the rehabilit escription nt year reque	est.	isting structure							
This project fund Current Year Do There is no curre Impact on Oper	s the rehabilit escription nt year reque rating Budge	est. et	-		suance of bond	s.				
This project fund Current Year De There is no curre Impact on Oper The impact on th	s the rehabilit escription nt year reque rating Budge we Operating B	est. et	-	ociated with the iss	suance of bond	s.				
This project fund Current Year De There is no curre Impact on Oper The impact on th	s the rehabilit escription nt year reque rating Budge be Operating B listory	est. et	-		suance of bond	s.	Status			
This project fund Current Year De There is no curre Impact on Open The impact on th Appropriation H	s the rehabilit <u>escription</u> nt year reque rating Budge le Operating B listory Amount	est. et Budget is the de Description	ebt service asso			s.	\$875,000 D		75,000 AWAITIN	g Bond
This project fund Current Year De There is no curre Impact on Oper The impact on th Appropriation H Year	s the rehabilit <u>escription</u> nt year reque rating Budge le Operating B listory Amount	est. <u>et</u> Budget is the de Description Design, constr	ebt service asso	ociated with the iss		S.			75,000 AWAITIN	g Bond
This project fund Current Year De There is no curre Impact on Open The impact on th Appropriation H Year 2021	s the rehabilit <u>escription</u> nt year reque rating Budge te Operating B listory Amount 4,750,000 4,750,000	est. <u>et</u> Budget is the de Description Design, constr	ebt service asso	ociated with the iss			\$875,000 D AUTHORIZA		75,000 AWAITIN	g Bond
This project fund <u>Current Year De</u> There is no curre <u>Impact on Oper</u> The impact on the Appropriation H Year 2021 Total	s the rehabilit <u>escription</u> nt year reque rating Budge le Operating B listory Amount 4,750,000 4,750,000 tions	est. <u>et</u> Budget is the de Description Design, constr	ebt service asso	ociated with the iss	nent	thorized	\$875,000 D AUTHORIZA			
This project fund Current Year Do There is no curre Impact on Open The impact on th Appropriation H Year 2021 Total Prior Appropria	s the rehabilit <u>escription</u> nt year reque rating Budge le Operating B listory Amount 4,750,000 4,750,000 tions	est. et Budget is the de <b>Description</b> Design, constr	ebt service asso nuction and con	ociated with the iss estruction managen	nent Bonds At	thorized	\$875,000 D AUTHORIZA			G BOND Balance 875,000

249

### HONORABLE BOARD OF LEGISLATORS THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK

Your Committee is in receipt of an amended bond act (the "Consolidated Bond Act") of the County of Westchester ("County"), authorizing the issuance of bonds in the total amount of \$3,970,000 to finance Capital Project RB03Z – Pump House Road Over Peekskill Hollow Brook, Cortlandt ("RB03Z") ("RB03Z").

The Consolidated Bond Act, which was prepared by the law firm of Hawkins, Delafield and Wood, LLP, would finance the cost of design, construction management and construction associated with the rehabilitation of the Pump House Road Bridge in Cortlandt, including replacement of the existing asphalt wearing surface and waterproofing; structural deck rehabilitation; a new elastomeric concrete joint system; new elastomeric bearings; rehabilitation of the undermined footing area, concrete wingwalls, and railing system; and associated work. The proposed Consolidated Bond Act, in the amount of \$3,970,000, represents an increase of \$3,470,000 for construction and construction management costs and includes \$500,000 previously authorized for RB03Z under Bond Act No. 23-2021.

The Department of Public Works and Transportation (the "Department") has advised that this bridge, which has an annual daily traffic count ("AADT") of 1,618, is in need of rehabilitation to maintain a safe roadway for the traveling public. In 2022 the New York State Department of Transportation gave the bridge a condition rating of 4.69 and the bridge has continued to deteriorate. This rating system, using a scale of 1 ("hazardous") through 7 ("new"), is a weighted average of the condition of an evaluated bridge. A rating below 5 indicates that a bridge requires work and delay of this work could result in the continued deterioration of the bridge.

Design is currently being undertaken by consultants and is expected to be completed by the end of the third quarter of 2024. It is estimated that construction will take twelve (12) months to complete and will begin after award and execution of the construction contracts.

It should be noted that your Honorable Board has previously authorized the County to issue bonds to finance RB03Z as indicated in the annexed fact sheet.

The Planning Department has advised your Committee that based on its review, RB03Z may be classified as a Type "II" action pursuant to the State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQR") and its implementing regulations, 6 NYCRR Part 617. Therefore, no environmental review is required. Your Committee has reviewed the annexed SEQR documentation and concurs with this recommendation.

It should be noted that an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the members of your Honorable Board is required in order to adopt the Consolidated Bond Act. Your Committee recommends the adoption of the proposed Consolidated Bond Act.

Dated: , 2024 White Plains, New York

**COMMITTEE ON** 

C:JPG 6-21-24

# **FISCAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

CAPITAL PROJECT #	:	
	SECTION A - CAPITAL BUD	
	To Be Completed by	Budget
X GENERAL FUNI		SPECIAL DISTRICTS FUND
	Source of County Funds (check one):	X Current Appropriations
	SECTION B - BONDING AUT	HORIZATIONS
	To Be Completed by F	
Total Principal	\$ 3,970,000 <b>PPU</b>	20 Anticipated Interest Rate 3.17%
Anticipated An	inual Cost (Principal and Interest):	\$ 195,524
Total Debt Ser	vice (Annual Cost x Term):	\$ 3,910,488
Finance Depart	tment: maab 8-01-24	
S	ECTION C - IMPACT ON OPERATING BUDG To Be Completed by Submitting Departme	
Potential Relat	ed Expenses (Annual): \$	-
Potential Relat	ed Revenues (Annual): \$	-
	vings to County and/or impact of departm tail for current and next four years):	ient operations
	SECTION D - EMPLO per federal guidelines, each \$92,000 of ap Time Equivalent (FTE) Jobs Funded:	
Prepared by:	Robert Abbamont	11) 7,
Title:	Director of Operations (Capital)	Reviewed By: (Mutun laupto
Department:	Public Works/Transportation	Budget Director
Date:	8/1/24	Date: 8/1/24



Memorandum Department of Planning

- TO: Michelle Greenbaum, Senior Assistant County Attorney Jeffrey Goldman, Senior Assistant County Attorney Carla Chaves, Senior Assistant County Attorney
- FROM: David S. Kvinge, AICP, RLA, CFM Assistant Commissioner

DATE: July 1, 2024

SUBJECT: STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW FOR CAPITAL PROJECT: RB03Z PUMP HOUSE ROAD OVER PEEKSKILL HOLLOW BROOK, CORTLANDT (BIN 3348430)

**PROJECT/ACTION:** Per Capital Project Fact Sheet as approved by the Planning Department on <u>06-14-2024</u> (Unique ID: <u>2557</u>)

With respect to the State Environmental Quality Review Act and its implementing regulations 6 NYCRR Part 617, the Planning Department recommends that no environmental review is required for the proposed action, because the project or component of the project for which funding is requested may be classified as a **<u>TYPE II action</u>** pursuant to section(s):

- 617.5(c)(2): replacement, rehabilitation or reconstruction of a structure or facility, in kind, on the same site, including upgrading buildings to meet building, energy, or fire codes unless such action meets or exceeds any of the thresholds in section 617.4 of this Part.
- 617.5(c)(5): repaying of existing highways not involving the addition of new travel lanes.

**COMMENTS:** The work in the stream channel will be limited to the immediate vicinity of the bridge to rectify and protect the existing infrastructure.

DSK/dvw

cc: Andrew Ferris, Chief of Staff
Paula Friedman, Assistant to the County Executive
Lawrence Soule, Budget Director
Tami Altschiller, Assistant Chief Deputy County Attorney
Dianne Vanadia, Associate Budget Director
Robert Abbamont, Director of Operations, Department of Public Works & Transportation
Susan Darling, Chief Planner
Claudia Maxwell, Principal Environmental Planner
Michael Lipkin, Associate Planner

#### ACT NO. -20\_\_\_\_

BOND ACT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,970,000 BONDS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, OR SO MUCH THEREOF AS MAY BE NECESSARY, TO FINANCE THE COST OF THE REHABILITATION OF PUMP HOUSE ROAD BRIDGE OVER PEEKSKILL HOLLOW BROOK, IN THE TOWN OF CORTLANDT, STATING THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM COST THEREOF IS \$3,970,000; STATING THE PLAN OF FINANCING SAID COST INCLUDES THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,970,000 BONDS HEREIN AUTHORIZED; AND PROVIDING FOR A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON SAID BONDS. (Adopted , 20\_\_\_)

WHEREAS, this Board has heretofore duly authorized the issuance of \$500,000 bonds to finance the cost of preparation of surveys, preliminary and detailed plans, specifications and estimates necessary for the rehabilitation of Pump House Road bridge over Peekskill Hollow Brook, in the Town of Cortlandt (the "Project"), pursuant to Act No. 23-2021 duly adopted on February 8, 2021; and

WHEREAS, it is now appropriate to authorize the Project, and it is necessary to increase the amount of bonds to be issued and the appropriation for such project for estimated cost of such improvement;

BE IT ENACTED BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF LEGISLATORS OF THE COUNTY OF WESTCHESTER, NEW YORK (by the affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds of the voting strength of said Board), AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Local Finance Law, constituting Chapter 33-a of the Consolidated Laws of the State of New York (the "Law"), the Westchester County Administrative Code, being Chapter 852 of the Laws of 1948, as amended, and to the provisions of other laws applicable thereto, \$3,970,000 bonds of the County, or so much thereof as may be necessary, are hereby authorized to be issued to finance the design, construction management and construction for the rehabilitation of Pump House Road bridge over Peekskill Hollow Brook, in the Town of Cortlandt, including replacement of the existing asphalt wearing surface and waterproofing; structural deck rehabilitation; a new elastomeric concrete joint system; new elastomeric bearings; rehabilitation of the undermined footing area, concrete wingwalls, and railing system; and associated work, as well as the work in the stream channel will include cofferdams, new rip-rap, and rehabilitation of scour locations; all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended. To the extent that the details set forth in this act are inconsistent with any details set forth in the Current Year Capital Budget of the County, such Budget shall be deemed and is hereby amended. The estimated maximum cost of said specific object or purpose, including preliminary costs and costs incidental thereto and the financing thereof is \$3,970,000. The plan of financing includes the issuance of \$3,970,000 bonds herein authorized; and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds and the levy of a tax to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds and notes.

Section 2. The period of probable usefulness of said specific object or purpose, within the limitations of Section 11.00 a. 10 of the Law, is twenty (20) years;

Section 3. Current funds are not required to be provided as a down payment pursuant to Section 107.00 d. 9. of the Law prior to issuance of the bonds authorized herein, or any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale of such bonds. The County intends

to finance, on an interim basis, the costs or a portion of the costs of said improvements for which bonds are herein authorized, which costs are reasonably expected to be reimbursed with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, pursuant to this Act, in the maximum amount of \$3,970,000. This Act is a declaration of official intent adopted pursuant to the requirements of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-2.

Section 4. The estimate of \$3,970,000 as the estimated maximum cost of the aforesaid specific object or purpose is hereby approved.

Section 5. Subject to the provisions of this Act and of the Law, and pursuant to the provisions of §30.00 relative to the authorization of the issuance of bond anticipation notes or the renewals thereof, and of §§50.00, 56.00 to 60.00 and 168.00 of said Law, the powers and duties of the County Board of Legislators relative to authorizing the issuance of any notes in anticipation of the sale of the bonds herein authorized, or the renewals thereof, relative to providing for substantially level or declining annual debt service, relative to prescribing the terms, form and contents and as to the sale and issuance of the respective amounts of bonds herein authorized, and of any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and relative to executing agreements for credit enhancement, are hereby delegated to the Commissioner of Finance of the County, as the chief fiscal officer of the County.

Section 6. Each of the bonds authorized by this Act and any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the sale thereof shall contain the recital of validity prescribed by §52.00 of said Local Finance Law and said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of said bonds shall be general obligations of the County of Westchester, payable as to both principal and interest by general tax upon all the taxable real property within the County. The faith and credit of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged to the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds and any notes issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds or the renewals of said notes, and provision shall be made annually in the budgets of the County by appropriation for (a) the amortization and redemption of the notes and bonds to mature in such year and (b) the payment of interest to be due and payable in such year.

Section 7. The validity of the bonds authorized by this Act and of any notes

issued in anticipation of the sale of said bonds, may be contested only if:

(a) such obligations are authorized for an object or purpose for which the County is not authorized to expend money, or

(b) the provisions of law which should be complied with at the date of the publication of this Act or a summary hereof, are not substantially complied with,

and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity, is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

(c) such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Section 8. This Act shall take effect in accordance with Section 107.71 of the

Westchester County Charter.

\* \* \*

STATE OF NEW YORK ) : ss.: COUNTY OF NEW YORK )

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have compared the foregoing Act No. -20 with the original on file in my office, and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of the said original Act, which was duly adopted by the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester on , 20 and approved by the County Executive on , 20.

	IN WITNESS WHEREOF,	I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the corporate seal of said County Board of Legislators this day of , 20
.L)		The Clerk and Chief Administrative Office of the County Board of Legislators County of Westchester, New York

(SEAL)

### LEGAL NOTICE

A Bond Act, a summary of which is published herewith, has been adopted by the Board of Legislators on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_ and approved, by the County Executive on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_ and the validity of the obligations authorized by such Bond Act may be hereafter contested only if such obligations were authorized for an object or purpose for which the County of Westchester, in the State of New York, is not authorized to expend money or if the provisions of law which should have been complied with as of the date of publication of this Notice were not substantially complied with, and an action, suit or proceeding contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the publication of this Notice, or such obligations were authorized in violation of the provisions of the Constitution.

Complete copies of the Bond Act summarized herewith shall be available for public inspection during normal business hours at the Office of the Clerk of the Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York, for a period of twenty days from the date of publication of this Notice.

object or purpose: to finance the design, construction management and construction for the rehabilitation of Pump House Road bridge over Peekskill Hollow Brook, in the Town of Cortlandt, including replacement of the existing asphalt wearing surface and waterproofing; structural deck rehabilitation; a new elastomeric concrete joint system; new elastomeric bearings; rehabilitation of the undermined footing area, concrete wingwalls, and railing system; and associated work, as well as the work in the stream channel will include cofferdams, new rip-rap, and rehabilitation of scour locations; all as set forth in the County's Current Year Capital Budget, as amended.

amount of obligations to be issued: and period of probable usefulness: \$3,970,000; twenty (20) years

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_ White Plains, New York

> Clerk and Chief Administrative Officer of the County Board of Legislators of the County of Westchester, New York

#### **CAPITAL PROJECT FACT SHEET**

Project ID:* RB03Z	СВА	Fact Sheet Date:* 05-21-2024
Fact Sheet Year:*	Project Title:*	Legislative District ID:
2024	PUMP HOUSE ROAD OVER PEEKSKILL HOLLOW BROOK, CORTLANDT (BIN 3348430)	Ĩ,
Category*	Department:*	CP Unique ID:
<b>ROADS &amp; BRIDGES</b>	PUBLIC WORKS	2557

#### **Overall Project Description**

This project shall fund the removal and replacement of the existing asphalt wearing surface and waterproofing, structural deck rehabilitation, replacement of the existing joint system with a new elastomeric concrete joint system, existing bearings to be replaced with new elastomeric bearings, rehabilitation of undermined footing areas and concrete wingwalls, railing system to be strengthened as necessary and associated work. Stream channel work to include cofferdams, new rip-rap and rehabilitation of scour locations. The existing structure was built in 1930 and is 57' long by 30' wide.

<ul> <li>Best Management Practices</li> </ul>	Energy Efficiencies	■ Infrastructure
🙁 Life Safety	Project Labor Agreement	C Revenue
Security	□ Other	

#### FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL PROGRAM (in thousands)

	Estimated Ultimate Total Cost	Appropriated	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Under Review
Gross	3,970	3,970	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less Non-County Shares	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net	3,970	3,970	0	0	0	0	0	0

#### Expended/Obligated Amount (in thousands) as of: 193

**Current Bond Description:** Funding is requested for construction and construction management associated with the rehabilitation of the bridge, including replacement of the existing asphalt wearing surface and waterproofing; structural deck rehabilitation; a new elastomeric concrete joint system; new elastomeric bearings; rehabilitation of the undermined footing area, concrete wingwalls, and railing system; and associated work. In addition, the work in the stream channel will include cofferdams, new rip-rap, and rehabilitation of scour locations.

#### Financing Plan for Current Request:

Non-County Shares:	\$0	
Bonds/Notes:	3,470,000	
Cash:	0	
Total:	\$ 3,470,000	

□ Not Applicable

Consultant

#### SEQR Classification:

TYPE II

Amount Requested: 3,470,000

#### **Expected Design Work Provider:**

County Staff

. . . .

Comments: Bridge Condition Rating: 4.69 (2022); AADT: 1,618

#### **Energy Efficiencies:**

# **Appropriation History:**

Year	Amount	Description
2021	820,000	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
2023	3,150,000	CONSTRUCTION

# **Total Appropriation History:**

3,970,000

### **Financing History:**

Year	Bond Act #	Amount	Issued	Description
21	23	500,000		0 PUMP HOUSE ROAD OVER PEEKSKILL HOLLOW BROOK, CORTLANDT (BIN 3348430)

**Total Financing History:** 500,000

Recommended By:	
Department of Planning	Date
MLLL	06-14-2024
Department of Public Works	Date
RJB4	06-14-2024
Budget Department	Date
DEV9	06-17-2024
Requesting Department	Date
RJB4	06-17-2024

# PUMP HOUSE ROAD OVER PEEKSKILL HOLLOW BROOK, CORTLANDT (BIN 3348430) ( RB03Z )

Jser Department :	Public V	Vorks							
Managing Department(s) :	Public V	/orks ;							
stimated Completion Date: Manning Board Recommendati	TBD on: Project	approved in c	concept but subje	rt to subseque	ant staff review	ı			
TVE YEAR CAPITAL PROGR	AM (in th	ousands)		er to subseque	and sear revier			- Andrews	1. K
Est	Ult Cost Ap	propriated	Exp / Obl	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	Under
Gross	3,970	3,970	193						Review
Non County Share		ŝ							

#### **Project Description**

This project shall fund the removal and replacement of the existing asphalt wearing surface and waterproofing, structural deck rehabilitation, replacement of the existing joint system with a new elastomeric concrete joint system, existing bearings to be replaced with new elastomeric bearings, rehabilitation of undermined footing areas and concrete wingwalls, railing system to be strengthened as necessary and associated work. Stream channel work to include cofferdams, new rip-rap and rehabilitation of scour locations. The existing structure was built in 1930 and is 57' long by 30' wide.

#### **Current Year Description**

There is no current year request.

#### Impact on Operating Budget

The impact on the Operating Budget is the debt service associated with the issuance of bonds.

#### **Appropriation History**

or Appropriations			Bonds Authorized		
Total	3,970,000	-			
2023	3,150,000	Construction	AUTHORIZATION AWAITING BOND AUTHORIZATION		
2021	820,000	Design and construction management	\$500,000 DESIGN ; \$320,000 AWAITING BOND		
Year		Description	Status		

- net repropriations				bonds Authorized			
	Appropriated	Collected	Uncollected	Bond Act	Amount	Date Sold Amount So	old Balance
Bond Proceeds	3,970,000		3,970,000	23 21	500,000		500,000
Total	3,970,000		3,970,000	Total	500,000		500.000